



## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

May 24, 2013

**RECEIVED**  
CLERK'S OFFICE

MAY 29 2013

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
Pollution Control Board

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD  
JOHN THERRIAULT ASSISTANT CLERK  
100 W RANDOLPH ST, STE 11-500  
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Dear JOHN THERRIAULT ASSISTANT CLERK

Your rules Listed below met our codification standards and have been published in Volume 37, Issue 22 of the Illinois Register, dated 5/31/2013.

### ADOPTED RULES

Water Quality Standards 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302 Point of Contact: Nancy Miller	7493
Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742 Point of Contact: Nancy Miller	7506

### OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE ILLINOIS REGISTER

Notice of Public Information On Proposed Amendment Point of Contact: Mike McCambridge	7687
--	------

### PROPOSED RULES

Air Quality Standards 35 Ill. Adm. Code 243 Point of Contact: Mike McCambridge	7316
--	------

If you have any questions, you may contact the Administrative Code Division at (217) 782 - 7017.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

742.1015	Amend
742.1105	Amend
742.1200	New
742.1205	New
742.1210	New
742.Appendix A	
742.TABLE A	Amend
742.TABLE E	Amend
742.TABLE F	Amend
742.TABLE J	New
742.TABLE K	New
742.Appendix B	
742.TABLE G	New
742.TABLE H	New
742.TABLE I	New
742.Appendix C	
742.TABLE A	Amend
742.TABLE B	Amend
742.TABLE E	Amend
742.TABLE F	Amend
742.TABLE L	New
742.TABLE M	New
742.Appendix F	Amend

- 4) Statutory Authority: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27].
- 5) Effective Date of Amendments: July 15, 2013
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No.
- 7) Do these amendments contain incorporations by reference? Yes.
- 8) The text of the adopted amendments is on file in the Board's Chicago office at the James R. Thompson Center, 100 W. Randolph Street, Suite 11-500, and is available there for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposal Published in Illinois Register: May 18, 2012; 36 Ill. Reg. 7340
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objections to these amendments? No.

**COPY**

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

1) Heading of the Part: Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives

2) Code Citation: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742

3) Section Numbers:                      Adopted Action:

742.105	Amend
742.110	Amend
742.115	Amend
742.200	Amend
742.210	Amend
742.220	Amend
742.222	New
742.225	Amend
742.227	New
742.305	Amend
742.310	Amend
742.312	New
742.405	Amend
742.500	Amend
742.505	Amend
742.510	Amend
742.515	New
742.600	Amend
742.605	Amend
742.610	Amend
742.700	Amend
742.705	Amend
742.710	Amend
742.712	New
742.715	Amend
742.717	New
742.805	Amend
742.810	Amend
742.812	New
742.900	Amend
742.920	Amend
742.925	Amend
742.935	New
742.1000	Amend
742.1010	Amend

**RECEIVED**  
CLERK'S OFFICE

MAY 29 2013

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
Pollution Control Board

RECEIVED

MAY 16 2013

SOS-CODE DIV.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 11) Differences between proposal and final version: First, the Tier 1 and Tier 2 remediation objectives (ROs) for the indoor inhalation exposure route apply *only* when the existing or potential building at issue has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. *See, e.g.*, Sections 742.505(b)(2)(C), 742.600(l)(1). Second, an institutional control must be placed on the property whenever the indoor inhalation ROs applied at the site rely upon the assumed presence of a building with a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls (*e.g.*, Tier 1 and Tier 2 ROs). *See* Section 742.1000(a)(9). Third, in the event of a building control technology (BCT) being rendered inoperable at a school, the final amendments require the “school administrator” (rather than the “site owner/operator”) to provide notification, and when doing so, to notify not only the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, but also the school board and every parent or legal guardian for all enrolled students. The final amendments specify that the requirement to provide notification of BCT inoperability is triggered by the BCT being rendered inoperable for a period of five consecutive calendar days during the school year when school is in session. “School administrator” is defined as “the school’s principal, or similar administrator responsible for the school’s operations, or his or her designee.” *See* Section 742.1200(e)(3).
- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements letter issued by JCAR? Yes.
- 13) Will these amendments replace emergency amendments currently in effect? No.
- 14) Are there any amendments pending on this Part? No.
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Amendments: The final amendments include the addition of a new exposure route under the Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives (TACO): the indoor inhalation exposure route. To protect building occupants, this exposure route addresses the potential for vapors to migrate into buildings from underlying volatile chemicals in soil or groundwater, a process commonly known as “vapor intrusion.” The amendments also reflect the addition of 13 chemicals to the TACO tables based upon the Board’s latest amendments to the groundwater quality standards, Proposed Amendments to Groundwater Quality Standards (35 Ill. Adm. Code 620), R08-18. Further, the amendments to TACO update physical and chemical parameters and revise toxicity values in accordance with the latest United States Environmental Protection Agency hierarchy for selecting human health toxicity values.
- 16) Information and questions regarding these adopted amendments shall be directed to:

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Richard McGill  
Illinois Pollution Control Board  
100 W. Randolph Street, Suite 11-500  
Chicago, IL 60601

312-814-6983  
richard.mcgill@illinois.gov

Copies of the Board's opinions and orders may be requested from the Clerk of the Board at the address listed in #8 above or by calling 312/814-3620. Please refer to the docket number R11-09 in your request. The Board order is also available from the Board's Web site ([www.ipcb.state.il.us](http://www.ipcb.state.il.us)).

The full text of the Adopted Amendments begins on the next page:

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

SUBTITLE G: WASTE DISPOSAL  
CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD  
SUBCHAPTER f: RISK BASED CLEANUP OBJECTIVES

PART 742  
TIERED APPROACH TO CORRECTIVE ACTION OBJECTIVES

SUBPART A: INTRODUCTION

Section	
742.100	Intent and Purpose
742.105	Applicability
742.110	Overview of Tiered Approach
742.115	Key Elements
742.120	Site Characterization

SUBPART B: GENERAL

Section	
742.200	Definitions
742.205	Severability
742.210	Incorporations by Reference
742.215	Determination of Soil Attenuation Capacity
742.220	Determination of Soil Saturation Limit
<u>742.222</u>	<u>Determination of Soil Vapor Saturation Limit</u>
742.225	Demonstration of Compliance with <u>Soil and Groundwater Remediation Objectives</u>
<u>742.227</u>	<u>Demonstration of Compliance with Soil Gas Remediation Objectives for the Outdoor and Indoor Inhalation Exposure Routes</u>
742.230	Agency Review and Approval

SUBPART C: EXPOSURE ROUTE EVALUATIONS

Section	
742.300	Exclusion of Exposure Route
742.305	Contaminant Source and Free Product Determination
742.310	<u>Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
<u>742.312</u>	<u>Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
742.315	Soil Ingestion Exposure Route
742.320	Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

SUBPART D: DETERMINING AREA BACKGROUND

Section	
742.400	Area Background
742.405	Determination of Area Background for Soil
742.410	Determination of Area Background for Groundwater
742.415	Use of Area Background Concentrations

SUBPART E: TIER 1 EVALUATION

Section	
742.500	Tier 1 Evaluation Overview
742.505	Tier 1 Soil, <u>Soil Gas</u> and Groundwater Remediation Objectives
742.510	Tier 1 Remediation Objectives Tables <u>for the Ingestion, Outdoor Inhalation, and Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Routes</u>
<u>742.515</u>	<u>Tier 1 Remediation Objectives Tables for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>

SUBPART F: TIER 2 GENERAL EVALUATION

Section	
742.600	Tier 2 Evaluation Overview
742.605	Land Use
742.610	Chemical and Site Properties

SUBPART G: TIER 2 SOIL AND SOIL GAS EVALUATION

Section	
742.700	Tier 2 Soil <u>and Soil Gas</u> Evaluation Overview
742.705	Parameters for Soil Remediation Objective Equations
742.710	SSL Soil Equations
<u>742.712</u>	<u>SSL Soil Gas Equation for the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
742.715	RBCA Soil Equations
<u>742.717</u>	<u>J&amp;E Soil Gas Equations for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
742.720	Chemicals with Cumulative Noncarcinogenic Effects

SUBPART H: TIER 2 GROUNDWATER EVALUATION

Section	
742.800	Tier 2 Groundwater Evaluation Overview

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 742.805 Tier 2 Groundwater Remediation Objectives  
742.810 RBCA Calculations to Predict Impacts from Remaining Groundwater Contamination  
742.812 J&E Groundwater Equations for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route

SUBPART I: TIER 3 EVALUATION

- Section  
742.900 Tier 3 Evaluation Overview  
742.905 Modifications of Parameters  
742.910 Alternative Models  
742.915 Formal Risk Assessments  
742.920 Impractical Remediation  
742.925 Exposure Routes  
742.930 Derivation of Toxicological Data  
742.935 Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route

SUBPART J: INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

- Section  
742.1000 Institutional Controls  
742.1005 No Further Remediation Letters  
742.1010 Environmental Land Use Controls  
742.1012 Federally Owned Property: Land Use Control Memoranda of Agreement  
742.1015 Ordinances  
742.1020 Highway Authority Agreements and Highway Authority Agreement Memoranda of Agreement

SUBPART K: ENGINEERED BARRIERS

- Section  
742.1100 Engineered Barriers  
742.1105 Engineered Barrier Requirements

SUBPART L: BUILDING CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES

- Section  
742.1200 Building Control Technologies  
742.1205 Building Control Technology Proposals  
742.1210 Building Control Technology Requirements



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

742.APPENDIX A General

742.ILLUSTRATION A	Developing Soil Remediation Objectives Under the Tiered Approach
742.ILLUSTRATION B	Developing Groundwater Remediation Objectives Under the Tiered Approach
742.TABLE A	Soil Saturation Limits ( $C_{sat}$ ) for Chemicals Whose Melting Point is Less <del>Than</del> than $30^{\circ}\text{C}$
742.TABLE B	Tolerance Factor (K)
742.TABLE C	Coefficients $\{A_{N-I+1}\}$ for W Test of Normality, for $N=2(1)50$
742.TABLE D	Percentage Points of the W Test for $n=3(1)50$
742.TABLE E	Similar-Acting Noncarcinogenic Chemicals
742.TABLE F	Similar-Acting Carcinogenic Chemicals
742.TABLE G	Concentrations of Inorganic Chemicals in Background Soils
742.TABLE H	Concentrations of Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbon Chemicals in Background Soils
742.TABLE I	Chemicals Whose Tier 1 Class I Groundwater Remediation Objective Exceeds the 1 in 1,000,000 Cancer Risk Concentration
<u>742.TABLE J</u>	<u>List of TACO Volatile Chemicals for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
<u>742.TABLE K</u>	<u>Soil Vapor Saturation Limits (<math>C_v^{sat}</math>) for Volatile Chemicals</u>

742.APPENDIX B Tier 1 Illustrations and Tables

742.ILLUSTRATION A	Tier 1 Evaluation
742.TABLE A	Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives for Residential Properties
742.TABLE B	Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives for Industrial/Commercial Properties
742.TABLE C	pH Specific Soil Remediation Objectives for Inorganics and Ionizing Organics for the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route (Class I Groundwater)
742.TABLE D	pH Specific Soil Remediation Objectives for Inorganics and Ionizing Organics for the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route (Class II Groundwater)
742.TABLE E	Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for the Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

742.TABLE F	Values Used to Calculate the Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives for the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route
<u>742.TABLE G</u>	<u>Soil Gas Remediation Objectives for the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route</u>
<u>742.TABLE H</u>	<u>Tier 1 Soil Gas and Groundwater Remediation Objectives for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route – Diffusion and Advection</u>
<u>742.TABLE I</u>	<u>Tier 1 Soil Gas and Groundwater Remediation Objectives for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route – Diffusion Only</u>
742.APPENDIX C	Tier 2 Illustrations and Tables
742.ILLUSTRATION A	Tier 2 Evaluation for Soil
742.ILLUSTRATION B	Tier 2 Evaluation for Groundwater
742.ILLUSTRATION C	US Department of Agriculture Soil Texture Classification
742.TABLE A	SSL Equations
742.TABLE B	SSL Parameters
742.TABLE C	RBCA Equations
742.TABLE D	RBCA Parameters
742.TABLE E	Default Physical and Chemical Parameters
742.TABLE F	Methods for Determining Physical Soil Parameters
742.TABLE G	Error Function (erf)
742.TABLE H	Q/C Values <del>by</del> Source Area
742.TABLE I	K <sub>oc</sub> Values for Ionizing Organics as a Function of pH (cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg or cm <sup>3</sup> <sub>water</sub> /g <sub>soil</sub> )
742.TABLE J	Values to be Substituted for k <sub>d</sub> or k <sub>s</sub> when Evaluating Inorganics as a Function of pH (cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg or cm <sup>3</sup> <sub>water</sub> /g <sub>soil</sub> )
742.TABLE K	Parameter Estimates for Calculating Water-Filled Soil Porosity (θ <sub>w</sub> )
<u>742.TABLE L</u>	<u>J&amp;E Equations</u>
<u>742.TABLE M</u>	<u>J&amp;E Parameters</u>
742.APPENDIX D	Highway Authority Agreement
742.APPENDIX E	Highway Authority Agreement Memorandum of Agreement
742.APPENDIX F	Environmental Land Use Control
742.APPENDIX G	Model Ordinance
742.APPENDIX H	Memorandum of Understanding

AUTHORITY: Implementing Sections 22.4, 22.12, Title XVI, and Title XVII and authorized by

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Sections 27 and 58.5 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.4, 22.12, 27, and 58.5 and Title XVI and Title XVII].

SOURCE: Adopted in R97-12(A) at 21 Ill. Reg. 7942, effective July 1, 1997; amended in R97-12(B) at 21 Ill. Reg. 16391, effective December 8, 1997; amended in R97-12(C) at 22 Ill. Reg. 10847, effective June 8, 1998; amended in R00-19(A) at 25 Ill. Reg. 651, effective January 6, 2001; amended in R00-19(B) at 25 Ill. Reg. 10374, effective August 15, 2001; amended in R00-19(C) at 26 Ill. Reg. 2683, effective February 5, 2002; amended in R06-10 at 31 Ill. Reg. 4063, effective February 23, 2007; amended in R11-09 at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

SUBPART A: INTRODUCTION

**Section 742.105 Applicability**

- a) Any person, including a person required to perform an investigation pursuant to the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] (Act), may elect to proceed under this Part to the extent allowed by State or federal law and regulations and the provisions of this Part and subject to the exceptions listed in subsection (h) below. A person proceeding under this Part may do so to the extent such actions are consistent with the requirements of the program under which site remediation is being addressed.
- b) This Part is to be used in conjunction with the procedures and requirements applicable to the following programs:
  - 1) Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (35 Ill. Adm. Code 731,~~732~~, and 734);
  - 2) Site Remediation Program (35 Ill. Adm. Code 740); and
  - 3) RCRA Part B Permits and Closure Plans (35 Ill. Adm. Code 724 and 725).
- c) The procedures in this Part may not be used if their use would delay response action to address imminent and substantial threats to human health and the environment. This Part may only be used after actions to address such threats have been completed.
- d) This Part may be used to develop remediation objectives to protect surface waters, sediments or ecological concerns, when consistent with the regulations of other programs, and as approved by the Agency.

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

### POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

#### NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- e) A no further remediation determination issued by the Agency prior to July 1, 1997 pursuant to Section 4(y) of the Act or one of the programs listed in subsection (b) of this Section that approves completion of remedial action relative to a release shall remain in effect in accordance with the terms of that determination.
- f) Site specific groundwater remediation objectives determined under this Part for contaminants of concern may exceed the groundwater quality standards established pursuant to the rules promulgated under the Illinois Groundwater Protection Act [415 ILCS 55] as long as done in accordance with Sections 742.805 and 742.900(c)(9). (See 415 ILCS 5/58.5(d)(4))
- g) Where contaminants of concern include polychlorinated byphenyls (PCBs), a person may need to evaluate the applicability of regulations adopted under the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 USC U.S.C. 2601).
- h) This Part may not be used in lieu of the procedures and requirements applicable to landfills under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 807 or 811 through 814.
- i) An evaluation of the indoor inhalation exposure route under this Part addresses the potential of contaminants present in soil gas or groundwater to reach human receptors within buildings. This Part does not address the remediation or mitigation of any contamination within a building from a source other than soil gas or groundwater, such as the building structure itself and products within the building.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

#### **Section 742.110 Overview of Tiered Approach**

- a) This Part presents an approach for developing remediation objectives (see Appendix A, Illustrations A and B) that include an option for exclusion of pathways from further consideration, use of area background concentrations as remediation objectives and three tiers for selecting applicable remediation objectives. An understanding of human exposure routes is necessary to properly conduct an evaluation under this approach. In some cases, applicable human exposure routes ~~route(s)~~ can be excluded from further consideration prior to any tier evaluation. Selecting which tier or combination of tiers to be used to develop remediation objectives is dependent on the site-specific conditions and remediation goals. Tier 1 evaluations and Tier 2 evaluations are not prerequisites

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

to conducting Tier 3 evaluations.

- b) A Tier 1 evaluation compares the concentration of contaminants detected at a site to the corresponding remediation objectives for residential and industrial/commercial properties contained in Appendix B, Tables A, B, C, D, ~~and E, G, H and I~~. To complete a Tier 1 evaluation, the extent and concentrations of the contaminants of concern, the groundwater class, the land use classification, human exposure routes at the site, and, if appropriate, soil pH, must be known. If remediation objectives are developed based on industrial/commercial property use, then institutional controls under Subpart J are required. For the indoor inhalation exposure route, institutional controls under Subpart J are required to use remediation objectives in Appendix B, Table H or Table I.
- c) A Tier 2 evaluation uses the risk based equations from the Soil Screening Level (SSL) model, and Risk Based Corrective Action (RBCA) model and modified Johnson and Ettinger (J&E) model documents listed in Appendix C, Tables A, ~~and C and L~~, respectively. In addition to the information that is required for a Tier 1 evaluation, site-specific information is used to calculate Tier 2 remediation objectives. As in Tier 1, Tier 2 evaluates residential and industrial/commercial properties only. If remediation objectives are developed based on industrial/commercial property use, then institutional controls under Subpart J are required. For the indoor inhalation exposure route, institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop remediation objectives pursuant to Appendix C, Table L.
- d) A Tier 3 evaluation allows alternative parameters and factors, not available under a Tier 1 or Tier 2 evaluation, to be considered when developing remediation objectives. Remediation objectives developed for conservation and agricultural properties can only be developed under Tier 3.
- e) Remediation objectives may be developed using area background concentrations or any of the three tiers if the evaluation is conducted in accordance with applicable requirements in Subparts D through I. When contaminant concentrations do not exceed remediation objectives developed under one of the tiers or area background procedures under Subpart D, further evaluation under any of the other tiers is not required.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.115 Key Elements**

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

To develop remediation objectives under this Part, the following key elements shall be addressed.

- a) Exposure Routes
  - 1) This Part identifies the following as potential exposure routes to be addressed:
    - A) Outdoor inhalation~~Inhalation~~;
    - B) Indoor inhalation;
    - ~~C~~) Soil ingestion;
    - ~~D~~) Groundwater ingestion; and
    - ~~E~~) Dermal contact with soil.
  - 2) The evaluation of exposure routes under subsections (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), ~~and (a)(1)(C) and (a)(1)(D) of this Section~~ is required for all sites when developing remediation objectives or excluding exposure pathways. Evaluation of the dermal contact exposure route is required for use of RBCA equations in Appendix C, Table C or use of formal risk assessment under Section 742.915.
  - 3) The groundwater ingestion exposure route is comprised of two components:
    - A) Migration from soil to groundwater (soil component); and
    - B) Direct ingestion of groundwater (groundwater component).
  - 4) The outdoor inhalation route is comprised of two components:
    - A) Migration from soil through soil gas to outdoor air (soil component); and
    - B) Migration from soil gas to outdoor air (soil gas component).

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

5) The indoor inhalation exposure route is comprised of two components:

A) Migration from soil gas to indoor air (soil gas component); and

B) Migration from groundwater through soil gas to indoor air (groundwater component).

b) Contaminants of Concern

The contaminants of concern to be remediated depend on the following:

1) The materials and wastes managed at the site;

2) The extent of the no further remediation determination being requested from the Agency pursuant to a specific program; and

3) The requirements applicable to the specific program, as listed at Section 742.105(b) under which the remediation is being performed.

c) Land Use

The present and post-remediation uses of the site where exposures may occur shall be evaluated. The land use of a site, or portion thereof, shall be classified as one of the following:

1) Residential property;

2) Conservation property;

3) Agricultural property; or

4) Industrial/commercial property.

d) Environmental Media of Concern

This Part provides procedures for developing remediation objectives for the following environmental media:

1) Soil;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) Soil gas;
- 3) Groundwater.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART B: GENERAL

**Section 742.200 Definitions**

Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part shall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Act.

“Act” means the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5].

“ADL” means Acceptable Detection Limit, which is the detectable concentration of a substance that is equal to the lowest appropriate Practical Quantitation Limit (PQL) as defined in this Section.

“Agency” means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

“Agricultural Property” means any real property for which its present or post-remediation use is for growing agricultural crops for food or feed either as harvested crops, cover crops or as pasture. This definition includes, but is not limited to, properties used for confinement or grazing of livestock or poultry and for silviculture operations. Excluded from this definition are farm residences, farm outbuildings and agrichemical facilities.

“Aquifer” means *saturated (with groundwater) soils and geologic materials which are sufficiently permeable to readily yield economically useful quantities of water to wells, springs, or streams under ordinary hydraulic gradients.* (Illinois Groundwater Protection Act [415 ILCS 55/3(a)])

“Area Background” means *concentrations of regulated substances that are consistently present in the environment in the vicinity of a site that are the result of natural conditions or human activities, and not the result solely of releases at the site.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“ASTM” means the American Society for Testing and Materials.



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Board” means the Illinois Pollution Control Board.

“Building” means a man-made structure with an enclosing roof and enclosing walls (except for windows and doors) that is fit for any human occupancy for at least six consecutive months.

“Building Control Technology” means any technology or barrier that affects air flow or air pressure within a building for purposes of reducing or preventing contaminant migration to the indoor air.

“Cancer Risk” means a unitless probability of an individual developing cancer from a defined exposure rate and frequency.

“Cap” means a barrier designed to prevent the infiltration of precipitation or other surface water, or impede the ingestion or inhalation of contaminants.

“Capillary Fringe” means the zone above the water table in which water is held by surface tension. Water in the capillary fringe is under a pressure less than atmospheric.

“Carcinogen” means *a contaminant that is classified as a category A1 or A2 carcinogen by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; a category 1 or 2A/2B carcinogen by the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer; a "human carcinogen" or "anticipated human carcinogen" by the United States Department of Health and Human Service National Toxicological Program; or a category A or B1/B2 carcinogen or as “carcinogenic to humans” or “likely to be carcinogenic to humans” by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the integrated risk information system or a final rule issued in a Federal Register notice by the USEPA. [415 ILCS 5/58.2]*

“Class I Groundwater” means groundwater that meets the Class I: Potable Resource Groundwater criteria set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.

“Class II Groundwater” means groundwater that meets the Class II: General Resource Groundwater criteria set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.

“Conservation Property” means any real property for which present or post-remediation use is primarily for wildlife habitat.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Construction Worker” means a person engaged on a temporary basis to perform work involving invasive construction activities including, but not limited to, personnel performing demolition, earth-moving, building, and routine and emergency utility installation or repair activities.

“Contaminant of Concern” or “Regulated Substance of Concern” means *any contaminant that is expected to be present at the site based upon past and current land uses and associated releases that are known to the person conducting a remediation based upon reasonable inquiry.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“County Highway” means county highway as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“District Road” means district road as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“Engineered Barrier” means a barrier designed or verified using engineering practices that limits exposure to or controls migration of the contaminants of concern.

“Environmental Land Use Control” means an instrument that meets the requirements of this Part and is placed in the chain of title to real property that limits or places requirements upon the use of the property for the purpose of protecting human health or the environment, is binding upon the property owner, heirs, successors, assigns, and lessees, and runs in perpetuity or until the Agency approves, in writing, removal of the limitation or requirement from the chain of title.

“Exposure Route” means the transport mechanism by which a contaminant of concern reaches a receptor.

“Federally Owned Property” means real property owned in fee by the United States of America on which institutional controls are sought to be placed in accordance with this Subpart.

“Federal Landholding Entity” means that federal department, agency, or instrumentality with the authority to occupy and control the day-to-day use, operation and management of Federally Owned Property.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Free Product” means a contaminant that is present as a non-aqueous phase liquid for chemicals whose melting point is less than 30°C (e.g., liquid not dissolved in water).

“GIS” means Geographic Information System.

“GPS” means Global Positioning System.

*“Groundwater” means underground water which occurs within the saturated zone and geologic materials where the fluid pressure in the pore space is equal to or greater than atmospheric pressure. [415 ILCS 5/3.64]*

“Groundwater Quality Standards” means the standards for groundwater as set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.

“Hazard Quotient” means the ratio of a single substance exposure level during a specified time period to a reference dose for that substance derived from a similar exposure period.

*“Highway” means any public way for vehicular travel which has been laid out in pursuance of any law of this State, or of the Territory of Illinois, or which has been established by dedication, or used by the public as a highway for 15 years, or which has been or may be laid out and connect a subdivision or platted land with a public highway and which has been dedicated for the use of the owners of the land included in the subdivision or platted land where there has been an acceptance and use under such dedication by such owners, and which has not been vacated in pursuance of law. The term "highway" includes rights of way, bridges, drainage structures, signs, guard rails, protective structures and all other structures and appurtenances necessary or convenient for vehicular traffic. A highway in a rural area may be called a "road", while a highway in a municipal area may be called a "street". (Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5/2-202])*

“Highway Authority” means *the Department of Transportation with respect to a State highway; the Illinois State Toll Highway with respect to a toll highway; the County Board with respect to a county highway or a county unit district road if a discretionary function is involved and the County Superintendent of Highways if a ministerial function is involved; the Highway Commissioner with respect to a township or district road not in a county unit road district; or the corporate authorities of a municipality with respect to a municipal street. (Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5/2-213])*

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Human Exposure Pathway” means a physical condition which may allow for a risk to human health based on the presence of all of the following: contaminants of concern; an exposure route; and a receptor activity at the point of exposure that could result in contaminant of concern intake.

“Industrial/Commercial Property” means any real property that does not meet the definition of residential property, conservation property or agricultural property.

“Infiltration” means the amount of water entering into the ground as a result of precipitation.

“Institutional Control” means a legal mechanism for imposing a restriction on land use, as described in Subpart J.

“Intrusive activities” means activities that would affect potential flow of contaminants into a building (e.g., breaching the integrity of a foundation due to repairs or installation of utilities).

“Land Use Control Memoranda of Agreement” mean agreements entered into between one or more agencies of the United States and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency that limit or place requirements upon the use of Federally Owned Property for the purpose of protecting human health or the environment.

“Man-Made Pathways” means *constructed* physical conditions *that may allow for the transport of regulated substances including, but not limited to, sewers, utility lines, utility or elevator vaults, building foundations, basements, crawl spaces, drainage ditches, ~~or~~ previously excavated and filled areas or sumps.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“Natural Pathways” means *natural* physical conditions that may allow *for the transport of regulated substances including, but not limited to, soil, groundwater, sand seams and lenses, and gravel seams and lenses.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“Person” means an *individual, trust, firm, joint stock company, joint venture, consortium, commercial entity, corporation (including a government corporation), partnership, association, state, municipality, commission, political subdivision of a state, or any interstate body including the United States government and each department, agency, and instrumentality of the United States.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Point of Human Exposure” means the points at which human exposure to a contaminant of concern may reasonably be expected to occur. The point of human exposure is at the source, unless an institutional control limiting human exposure for the applicable exposure route has been or will be in place, in which case the point of human exposure will be the boundary of the institutional control. Point of human exposure may be at a different location than the point of compliance.

“Populated Area” means:

an area within the boundaries of a municipality that has a population of 10,000 or greater based on the year 2000 or most recent census; or

an area less than three miles from the boundary of a municipality that has a population of 10,000 or greater based on the year 2000 or most recent census.

“Potable” means *generally fit for human consumption in accordance with accepted water supply principles and practices.* (Illinois Groundwater Protection Act [415 ILCS 55/3(h)])

“PQL” means practical quantitation limit or estimated quantitation limit, which is the lowest concentration that can be reliably measured within specified limits of precision and accuracy for a specific laboratory analytical method during routine laboratory operating conditions in accordance with “Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods”, EPA Publication No. SW-846, incorporated by reference in Section 742.210. When applied to filtered water samples, PQL includes the method detection limit or estimated detection limit in accordance with the applicable method revision in: “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water”, Supplement II”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/4-88/039; “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement III”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/R-95/131, all of which are incorporated by reference in Section 742.210.

“ $Q_{\text{soil}}$ ” means the volumetric flow rate of soil gas from the subsurface into the enclosed building space.

“RBCA” means Risk Based Corrective Action as defined in ASTM E-1739-95, as

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

incorporated by reference in Section 742.210.

“RCRA” means the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 USC U.S.C. 6921).

“Reference Concentration” or “RfC” means an estimate of a daily exposure, in units of milligrams of chemical per cubic meter of air (mg/m<sup>3</sup> (3)), to the human population (including sensitive subgroups) that is likely to be without appreciable risk of deleterious effects during a portion of a lifetime (up to approximately seven years, subchronic) or for a lifetime (chronic).

“Reference Dose” or “RfD” means an estimate of a daily exposure, in units of milligrams of chemical per kilogram of body weight per day (mg/kg/d), to the human population (including sensitive subgroups) that is likely to be without appreciable risk of deleterious effects during a portion of a lifetime (up to approximately seven years, subchronic) or for a lifetime (chronic).

“Regulated Substance” means *any hazardous substance as defined under Section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-510) and petroleum products including crude oil or any fraction thereof, natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas).* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“Rendered inoperable” means having become unable to operate effectively, including, but not limited to, being shut down as part of routine maintenance or due to a malfunction, power failure, or vandalism.

“Residential Property” *means any real property that is used for habitation by individuals, or where children have the opportunity for exposure to contaminants through ~~soil~~ ingestion or inhalation (indoor or outdoor) at educational facilities, health care facilities, child care facilities or ~~outdoor~~ recreational areas.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“Right of Way” means *the land, or interest therein, acquired for or devoted to a highway.* (Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5/2-217])

“Saturated Zone” means a subsurface zone in which all the interstices or voids are filled with water under pressure greater than that of the atmosphere.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Similar-Acting Chemicals” are chemical substances that have toxic or harmful effect on the same specific organ or organ system (see Appendix A. Tables E and F for a list of similar-acting chemicals with noncarcinogenic and carcinogenic effects).

“Site” means *any single location, place, tract of land or parcel of property, or portion thereof, including contiguous property separated by a public right-of-way.* [415 ILCS 5/58.2]

“Slurry Wall” means a man-made barrier made of geologic material which is constructed to prevent or impede the movement of contamination into a certain area.

“Soil Gas” means the air existing in void spaces in the soil between the groundwater table and the ground surface.

“Soil Saturation Limit” or “C<sub>sat</sub>” means the contaminant concentration at which the absorptive limits of the soil particles, the solubility limits of the available soil moisture, and saturation of soil pore air have been reached. Above the soil saturation concentration, the assumptions regarding vapor transport to air and/or dissolved phase transport to groundwater (for chemicals that are liquid at ambient soil temperatures) do not apply, and alternative modeling approaches are required  
~~soil pore air and pore water are saturated with the chemical and the adsorptive limits of the soil particles have been reached.~~

“Soil Vapor Saturation Limit” or “C<sub>v</sub><sup>sat</sup>” means the maximum vapor concentration that can exist in the soil pore air at a given temperature and pressure.

“Solubility” means a chemical specific maximum amount of solute that can dissolve in a specific amount of solvent (groundwater) at a specific temperature.

“SPLP” means Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (Method 1312) as published in “Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods”, USEPA Publication No. SW-846, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210.

“SSL” means Soil Screening Levels as defined in USEPA’s Soil Screening Guidance: User's Guide and Technical Background Document, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“State ~~Highway~~highway” means State highway as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“Stratigraphic Unit” means a site-specific geologic unit of native deposited material and/or bedrock of varying thickness (e.g., sand, gravel, silt, clay, bedrock, etc.). A change in stratigraphic unit is recognized by a clearly distinct contrast in geologic material or a change in physical features within a zone of gradation. For the purposes of this Part, a change in stratigraphic unit is identified by one or a combination of differences in physical features such as texture, cementation, fabric, composition, density, and/or permeability of the native material and/or bedrock.

“Street” means street as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“TCLP” means Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (Method 1311) as published in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", USEPA Publication No. SW-846, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210.

“Toll ~~Highway~~highway” means toll highway as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon” or “TPH” means the additive total of all petroleum hydrocarbons found in an analytical sample.

“Township ~~Road~~road” means township road as defined in the Illinois Highway Code [605 ILCS 5].

“Unconfined Aquifer” means an aquifer whose upper surface is a water table free to fluctuate under atmospheric pressure.

“Volatile Chemicals” means chemicals with a Dimensionless Henry’s Law Constant of greater than  $1.9 \times 10^{-2}$  or a vapor pressure greater than 0.1 Torr (mmHg) at 25°C. For purposes of the indoor inhalation exposure route, elemental mercury is included in this definition.

~~“Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)” means organic chemical analytes identified as volatiles as published in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", USEPA Publication No. SW 846 (incorporated by reference in Section 742.210), method numbers 8011, 8015B, 8021B, 8031,~~



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

~~8260B, 8315A, and 8316. For analytes not listed in any category in those methods, those analytes which have a boiling point less than 200° C and a vapor pressure greater than 0.1 Torr (mm Hg) at 20° C.~~

“Water Table” means the top water surface of an unconfined aquifer at atmospheric pressure.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.210 Incorporations by Reference**

- a) The Board incorporates the following material by reference:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1600 Clifton Road, Mailstop F32, Atlanta, Georgia 30333, (770) 488-3357 (November 2007).

~~ASTM International. American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, (610) 832-9585.~~

ASTM D 2974-00, Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils, approved August 10, 2000.

ASTM D 2488-00, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure), approved February 10, 2000.

ASTM D 1556-00, Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method, approved March 10, 2000.

ASTM D 2167-94, Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method, approved March 15, 1994.

ASTM D 2922-01, Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth), approved June 10, 2001.

ASTM D 2937-00e1, Standard Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Drive-Cylinder Method, approved June 10, 2000.

ASTM D 854-02, Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity of Soil Solids by Water Pycnometer, approved July 10, 2002.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

ASTM D 2216-98, Standard Test Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass, approved February 10, 1998.

ASTM D 4959-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by Direct Heating, approved March 10, 2000.

ASTM D 4643-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by the Microwave Oven Method, approved February 10, 2000.

ASTM D 5084-03, Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter, approved November 1, 2003.

ASTM D 422-63 (2002), Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils, approved November 10, 2002.

ASTM D 1140-00, Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the No. 200 (75  $\mu\text{m}$ ) Sieve, approved June 10, 2000.

ASTM D 3017-01, Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth), approved June 10, 2001.

ASTM D 4525-90 (2001), Standard Test Method for Permeability of Rocks by Flowing Air, approved May 25, 1990.

ASTM D 2487-00, Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System), approved March 10, 2000.

ASTM D 1945-03, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography, approved May 10, 2003.

ASTM D 1946-90, Standard Practice for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, approved June 1, 2006.

ASTM E 1527-00, Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process, approved May 10, 2000. Vol. 11.04.

ASTM E 1739-95 (2002), Standard Guide for Risk-Based Corrective Action Applied at Petroleum Release Sites, approved September 10, 1995.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

ASTM E 2121-09, Standard Practice for Installing Radon Mitigation Systems in Existing Low-Rise Residential Buildings, approved November 1, 2009.

ASTM E 2600-10, Standard Practice for Assessment for Vapor Intrusion into Structures on Property Involved in Real Estate Transactions, approved June 2010.

API. American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street, NW, Washington DC 20005-4070 (202) 682-8000.

BIOVAPOR-A 1-D Vapor Intrusion Model with Oxygen-Limited Aerobic Biodegradation, Version 2.0 (January 2010).

Barnes, Donald G. and Dourson, Michael. (1988). Reference Dose (RfD): Description and Use in Health Risk Assessments. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology. 8, 471-486.

EPRI. Electric Power Research Institute. 3420 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304. (650) 855-2121.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Surface Soil in Illinois: Background PAHs, EPRI, Palo Alto CA, We Energies, Milwaukee WI and IEPA, Springfield IL: 2004. 1011376.

Reference Handbook for Site-Specific Assessment of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air, Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), Inc., Program No. 1008492 (March 2005).

GPO. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20401, (202) 783-3238.

USEPA Guidelines for Carcinogenic Risk Assessment, 51 Fed. Reg. 33992-34003 (September 24, 1986).

“Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods”, USEPA Publication number SW-846 (Third Edition, Final Update IIIA, April 1998), as amended by Updates I, IIA, III, and IIIA (Document No. 955-001-00000-1).

“Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/4-88/039 (December 1988 (Revised July 1991)).

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

“Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement I”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/4-90/020 (July 1990).

“Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement II”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/R-92/129 (August 1992).

“Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement III”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/R-95/131 (August 1995).

“Guidance for Data Quality Assessment, Practical Methods for Data Analysis, EPA QA/G-9, QAOO Update,” EPA/600/R-96/084 (July 2000). Available at [www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/g9-final.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/g9-final.pdf).

“Assessment of Vapor Intrusion in Homes Near the Raymark Superfund Site Using Basement and Sub-Slab Air Samples”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/R-05/147 (March 2006).

“Model Standards and Techniques for Control of Radon in New Residential Buildings” EPA Publication No. EPA/402/R-94/009 (March 1994).

“Radon Reduction Techniques for Existing Detached Houses: Technical Guidance (Third Edition) for Active Soil Depressurization Systems”, EPA Publication No. EPA/625/R-93/011 (October 1993).

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, 1021 N. Grand Ave East, Springfield IL 62701, (217) 785-0830.

“A Summary of Selected Background Conditions for Inorganics in Soil”, Publication No. IEPA/ENV/94-161 (August 1994).

IRIS. Integrated Risk Information System, National Center for Environmental Assessment, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 26 West Martin Luther King Drive, MS-190, Cincinnati, OH 45268, (513) 569-7254.

“Reference Dose (RfD): Description and Use in Health Risk Assessments”, Background Document 1A (March 15, 1993).

“EPA Approach for Assessing the Risks Associated with Chronic Exposures to Carcinogens”, Background Document 2 (January 17, 1992).

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Johnson, Paul C. (2005). Identification of Application Specific Critical Inputs for the 1991 Johnson and Ettinger Vapor Intrusion Algorithm. Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation. 25(1), 63-78.

Murray, Donald M. and Burmaster, David E. (1995). Residential Air Exchange Rates in the United States: Empirical and Estimated Parametric Distributions by Season and Climatic Region. Risk Analysis. 15(4), 459-465.

Nelson, D.W., and L.E. Sommers (1982). Total carbon, organic carbon, and organic matter. In: A.L. Page (ed.), Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 2. Chemical and Microbiological Properties. 2nd Edition, pp. 539-579, American Society of Agronomy. Madison, WI.

NTIS. National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, (703) 487-4600.

“Calculating Upper Confidence Limits for Exposure Point Concentrations at Hazardous Waste Sites,” USEPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, OSWER 9285.6-10 (December 2002), PB 2003-104982.

“Evaluating the Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air Pathway from Groundwater and Soils”, OSWER Draft Guidance. EPA Publication No. EPA/530D-02/004 (November 2002).

“Exposures Factors Handbook, Vol. I: General Factors”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/P-95/002Fa (August 1997).

“Exposures Factors Handbook, Vol. II: Food Ingestion Factors”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/P-95/002Fb (August 1997).

“Exposures Factors Handbook, Vol. III: Activity Factors”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/P-95/002Fc (August 1997).

“Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Vol. I: Human Health Evaluation Manual, Supplemental Guidance: Standard Default Exposure Factors”, OSWER Directive 9285.6-03 (March 1991).

“Rapid Assessment of Exposure to Particulate Emissions from Surface Contamination Sites;”, EPA Publication No. EPA/600/8-85/002 (February 1985),

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

PB 85-192219.

~~"Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume I; Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part A)", Interim Final, EPA Publication No. EPA/540/1-89/002 (December 1989).~~

~~"Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume I; Human Health Evaluation Manual, Supplemental Guidance, Dermal Risk Assessment Interim Guidance", Draft (August 18, 1992).~~

~~"Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Vol. I: Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part E, Supplemental Guidance for Dermal Risk Assessment) Interim Final", EPA Publication No. EPA/540/R/99/005 (September 2001 July 2004).~~

"Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Vol. 1: Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part F, Supplemental Guidance for Inhalation Risk Assessment) Final", EPA Publication No. 540-R-070-002 (January 2009).

~~"Soil Screening Guidance: Technical Background Document", EPA Publication No. EPA/540/R-95/128, PB 96-963502 (May 1996).~~

~~"Soil Screening Guidance: User's Guide", EPA Publication No. EPA/540/R-96/018, PB 96-963505 (April 1996).~~

~~"Superfund Exposure Assessment Manual", EPA Publication No. EPA/540/1-88/001 (April 1988).~~

~~"Supplemental Guidance for Developing Soil Screening Levels for Superfund Sites", OSWER Directive 9355.4-24 (December 2002).~~

"User's Guide for Evaluating Subsurface Vapor Intrusion into Buildings", EPA Publication No. EPA/68/W-02/33 (February 2004).

~~Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbon Background Study, City of Chicago, Illinois, Tetra Tech Em Inc., 200 E. Randolph Drive, Suite 4700, Chicago, IL 60601, February 24, 2003.~~

~~Polyeyelic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Surface Soil in Illinois: Background PAHs, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA, We Energies, Milwaukee, WI, and IEPA, Springfield, IL: 2004. 1011376. EPRI, 3412 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto,~~

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

CA 94304, (800) 313-3774.

RCRA Facility Investigation Guidance, Interim Final, developed by USEPA (EPA 530/SW-89-031), 4 volumes (May 1989).

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Information (2000). "Guidance for Data Quality Assessment, Practical Methods for Data Analysis," EPA QA/G-9, QAOO update. EPA Publication No. EPA/600/R-96-084. (Available online at [www.epa.gov/oswer/riskassessment/pdf/ucl.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/oswer/riskassessment/pdf/ucl.pdf)).

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (2003). "Human Health Toxicity Values in Superfund Risk Assessments," OSWER Directive 9285.7-53. (Available at <http://www.epa.gov/oswer/riskassessment/pdf/hhmemo.pdf>)

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Compendium of Methods for Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, Second Edition, EPA Publication No. EPA/625/R-96/010b, January 1999, available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttnamti1/files/ambient/airtox/tocomp99.pdf>.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846 through Revision IVB (February 2007), available at <http://www.epa.gov/sw-846/main.htm>.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, CFR Promulgated Test Methods, Methods 3C and 16, Technology Transfer Network, Emission Measurement Center (2007), available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc/promgate.html>.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. "Guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment (2005)". U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication No. EPA/630/P-03/001F, 2005. (Available at <http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/raf/recordisplay.cfm?deid=116283>.)

"Vapor Intrusion Pathway: A Practical Guide", Technical and Regulatory Guidance. Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (January 2007).

- b) CFR (Code of Federal Regulations). Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (202)783-3238:

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

40 CFR 761 (1998).

- c) This Section incorporates no later editions or amendments.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.220 Determination of Soil Saturation Limit**

- a) For any organic contaminant that has a melting point below 30°C, the remediation objective for the outdoor inhalation exposure route developed under Tier 2 shall not exceed the soil saturation limit, as determined under subsection (c) ~~of this Section~~.
- b) For any organic contaminant that has a melting point below 30°C, the remediation objective under Tier 2 for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route shall not exceed the soil saturation limit, as determined under subsection (c) ~~of this Section~~.
- c) The soil saturation limit shall be:
- 1) The value listed in Appendix A, Table A for that specific contaminant;
  - 2) A value derived from Equation S29 in Appendix C, Table A; or
  - 3) A value derived from another method approved by the Agency.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.222 Determination of Soil Vapor Saturation Limit**

- a) For any volatile chemical, the soil gas remediation objective for the indoor and outdoor inhalation exposure routes developed under Tier 2 shall not exceed the soil vapor saturation limit, as determined under subsection (b).
- b) The soil vapor saturation limit shall be:
- 1) The value listed in Appendix A, Table K for that specific contaminant;
  - 2) A value derived from Equation J&E5 in Appendix C, Table L; or



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 3) A value derived from another method approved by the Agency.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.225 Demonstration of Compliance with Soil and Groundwater Remediation Objectives**

Compliance with soil and groundwater remediation objectives is achieved if each sample result does not exceed that respective remediation objective unless a person elects to proceed under subsections (c), (d) and (e) ~~of this Section~~.

- a) Compliance with groundwater remediation objectives developed under Subparts D through F and H through I shall be demonstrated by comparing the contaminant concentrations of discrete samples at each sample point to the applicable groundwater remediation objective. Sample points shall be determined by the program under which remediation is performed.
- b) Unless the person elects to composite samples or average sampling results as provided in subsections (c) and (d) ~~of this Section~~, compliance with soil remediation objectives developed under Subparts D through G and I shall be demonstrated by comparing the contaminant concentrations of discrete samples to the applicable soil remediation objective.
  - 1) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) ~~of this Section~~, compositing of samples is not allowed.
  - 2) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) ~~of this Section~~, averaging of sample results is not allowed.
  - 3) Notwithstanding subsections (c) and (d) ~~of this Section~~, compositing of samples and averaging of sample results is not allowed for the construction worker population.
  - 4) The number of sampling points required to demonstrate compliance is determined by the requirements applicable to the program under which remediation is performed.
- c) If a person chooses to composite soil samples or average soil sample results to demonstrate compliance relative to the soil component of the groundwater

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

ingestion exposure route, the following requirements apply:

- 1) A minimum of two sampling locations for every 0.5 acre of contaminated area is required, with discrete samples at each sample location obtained at every two feet of depth, beginning at six inches below the ground surface for surface contamination and at the upper limit of contamination for subsurface contamination and continuing through the zone of contamination. Alternatively, a sampling method may be approved by the Agency based on an appropriately designed site-specific evaluation. Samples obtained at or below the water table shall not be used in compositing or averaging.
  - 2) For contaminants of concern other than volatile chemicals-organic ~~contaminants~~:
    - A) Discrete samples from the same boring may be composited; or
    - B) Discrete sample results from the same boring may be averaged.
  - 3) For volatile chemicals-organic ~~contaminants~~:
    - A) Compositing of samples is not allowed.
    - B) Discrete sample results from the same boring may be averaged.
  - 4) Composite samples may not be averaged. An arithmetic average may be calculated for discrete samples collected at every two feet of depth through the zone of contamination as specified ~~above~~ in subsection (c)(1) ~~of this Section~~.
- d) If a person chooses to composite soil samples or average soil sample results to demonstrate compliance relative to the outdoor inhalation exposure route or ingestion exposure ~~routes~~route, the following requirements apply:
- 1) A person shall submit a sampling plan for Agency approval, based upon a site-specific evaluation;
  - 2) For volatile chemicals-organic ~~contaminants~~, compositing of samples is not allowed; ~~and~~

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 3) All samples shall be collected within the contaminated area;:-
- 4) Composite samples may not be averaged. Procedures specified in “Calculating Upper Confidence Limits for Exposure Point Concentrations at Hazardous Waste Sites”, USEPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, OSWER 9285.6-10 (December 2002), as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210, or an alternative procedure approved by the Agency, shall be used to determine sample averages.
- e) When averaging under this Section, if no more than 15% of sample results are reported as “non-detect”, “no contamination”, “below detection limits”, or similar terms, such results shall be included in the averaging calculations as one-half the reported analytical detection limit for the contaminant. However, when performing a test for normal or lognormal distribution for the purpose of calculating a 95% Upper Confidence Limit of the mean for a contaminant, a person may substitute for each non-detect value a randomly generated value between, but not including, zero and the reported analytical detection limit. If more than 15% of sample results are "non-detect", procedures specified in “Guidance for Data Quality Assessment, Practical Methods for Data Analysis, EPA QA/G-9, QA00 Update”, EPA/600/R-96/084 (July 2000), as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210, or an alternative procedure approved by the Agency shall be used to address the non-detect values, or another statistically valid procedure approved by the Agency may be used to determine an average.
- f) All soil samples collected after August 15, 2001; shall be reported on a dry weight basis for the purpose of demonstrating compliance, with the exception of the TCLP and SPLP and the property pH.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.227 Demonstration of Compliance with Soil Gas Remediation Objectives for the Outdoor and Indoor Inhalation Exposure Routes**

- a) For purposes of the outdoor inhalation exposure route and the indoor inhalation exposure route, compliance with soil gas remediation objectives developed under any tier shall be demonstrated in accordance with this Section by comparing the contaminant concentrations of discrete samples at each sample point to the applicable soil gas remediation objective.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- b) This Section applies to exterior soil gas samples for the outdoor inhalation exposure route, near-slab soil gas samples collected outside of an existing building for the indoor inhalation exposure route, and exterior soil gas samples collected at the footprint of a potential building for the indoor inhalation exposure route. Proposals to use sub-slab soil gas data for the indoor inhalation exposure route shall follow Section 742.935(c).
- c) Sample points shall be determined by the program under which remediation is performed.
- d) When collecting soil gas samples:
  - 1) Use rigid-wall tubing made of nylon or Teflon® or other material approved by the Agency;
  - 2) Use gas-tight, inert containers to hold the sample. For light sensitive or halogenated volatile chemicals, these containers shall be opaque or dark-colored;
  - 3) Purge three volumes before obtaining each discrete soil gas sample;
  - 4) Use a helium tracer or other leak apparatus detection system approved by the Agency; and
  - 5) Limit the flow rate to 200 ml/min.
- e) Soil gas samples shall be analyzed using a National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) certified laboratory.
- f) Soil gas remediation objectives shall be compared to concentrations of soil gas collected at a depth at least 3 feet below ground surface and above the saturated zone.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART C: EXPOSURE ROUTE EVALUATIONS

**Section 742.305 Contaminant Source and Free Product Determination**

No exposure route shall be excluded from consideration relative to a contaminant of concern

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

unless the following requirements are met:

- a) The sum of the concentrations of all organic contaminants of concern shall not exceed the attenuation capacity of the soil as determined under Section 742.215;
- b) The concentrations of any organic contaminants of concern remaining in the soil shall not exceed the soil saturation limit as determined under Section 742.220;
- c) Any soil which contains contaminants of concern shall not exhibit any of the characteristics of reactivity for hazardous waste as determined under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.123;
- d) Any soil which contains contaminants of concern shall not exhibit a pH less than or equal to 2.0 or greater than or equal to 12.5, as determined by SW-846 Method 9040B: pH Electrometric for soils with 20% or greater aqueous (moisture) content or by SW-846 Method 9045C: Soil pH for soils with less than 20% aqueous (moisture) content as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210;
- e) Any soil which contains contaminants of concern in the following list of inorganic chemicals or their salts shall not exhibit any of the characteristics of toxicity for hazardous waste as determined by 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.124: arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, selenium or silver; ~~and~~
- f) If contaminants of concern include polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), the concentration of any PCBs in the soil shall not exceed 50 parts per million as determined by SW-846 Methods; and-
- g) The concentration of any contaminant of concern in soil gas shall not exceed 10% of its Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) as measured by a hand held combustible gas indicator that has been calibrated to manufacturer specifications.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.310 Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

The outdoor inhalation exposure route may be excluded from consideration if:

- a) The requirements in subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) are met:
  - 1) An approved engineered barrier is in place that meets the requirements of

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Subpart K; or

- 2) The only contaminants of concern are benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes, and a demonstration of active biodegradation has been made for benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes such that no outdoor inhalation exposure will occur. This demonstration shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval;
- ba) The requirements of Sections 742.300 and 742.305 are met;
- b) ~~An approved engineered barrier is in place that meets the requirements of Subpart K;~~
- c) Safety precautions for the construction worker are taken if the Tier 1 construction worker remediation objectives are exceeded; and
- d) An institutional control, in accordance with Subpart J, will be placed on the property.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.312 Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

The indoor inhalation exposure route may be excluded from consideration if:

- a) None of the contaminants of concern are listed on Appendix A, Table J and none of the contaminants of concern are volatile chemicals, as defined in Section 742.200; or
- b) The requirements in subsections (b)(1)(A), (B) or (C) and (b)(2) and (b)(3) are met:
  - 1) Exclusion options when the contaminants of concern are volatile chemicals:
    - A) No building or man-made pathway exists or will be placed above contaminated soil gas or groundwater exceeding Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential property (Appendix B, Table H), provided, however, that there is also no soil or groundwater contamination exceeding Tier 1 remediation objectives for

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

residential property (Appendix B, Table A) or Class I groundwater (Appendix B, Table E) located 5 feet or less, horizontally, from any existing or potential building or man-made pathway; or

- B) An approved building control technology is in place or will be placed that meets the requirements of Subpart L; or
  - C) If the contaminants of concern are benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes only, a demonstration of active biodegradation has been made for benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes such that no indoor inhalation exposure will occur. This demonstration shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval;
- 2) The requirements of Sections 742.300 and 742.305 are met; and
  - 3) An institutional control, in accordance with Subpart J, will be placed on the property.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART D: DETERMINING AREA BACKGROUND

**Section 742.405 Determination of Area Background for Soil**

- a) Soil sampling results shall be obtained for purposes of determining area background levels in accordance with the following procedures:
  - 1) For volatile ~~chemicals~~organic contaminants, sample results shall be based on discrete samples;
  - 2) Unless an alternative method is approved by the Agency, for contaminants other than volatile ~~chemicals~~organic contaminants, sample results shall be based on discrete samples or composite samples. If a person elects to use composite samples, each 0.5 acre of the area to be sampled shall be divided into quadrants and 5 aliquots of equal volume per quadrant shall be composited into 1 sample;
  - 3) Samples shall be collected from similar depths and soil types, which shall be consistent with the depths and soil types in which maximum levels of

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

contaminants are found in the areas of known or suspected releases; and

- 4) Samples shall be collected from areas of the site or adjacent to the site that are unaffected by known or suspected releases at or from the site. If the sample results show an impact from releases at or from the site, then the sample results shall not be included in determining area background levels under this Part.
- b) Area background shall be determined according to one of the following approaches:
- 1) Statewide Area Background Approach:
    - A) The concentrations of inorganic chemicals in background soils listed in Appendix A, Table G may be used as the upper limit of the area background concentration for the site. The first column to the right of the chemical name presents inorganic chemicals in background soils for counties within Metropolitan Statistical Areas. Counties within Metropolitan Statistical Areas are identified in Appendix A, Table G, Footnote a. Sites located in counties outside Metropolitan Statistical Areas shall use the concentrations of inorganic chemicals in background soils shown in the second column to the right of the chemical name.
    - B) Soil area background concentrations determined according to this statewide area background approach shall be used as provided in Section 742.415(b) of this Part. For each parameter whose sampling results demonstrate concentrations above those in Appendix A, Table G, the person shall develop appropriate soil remediation objectives in accordance with this Part, or may determine area background in accordance with subsection (b)(2) of ~~this Section~~.
  - 2) A statistically valid approach for determining area background concentrations appropriate for the characteristics of the data set, and approved by the Agency.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART E: TIER 1 EVALUATION



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

**Section 742.500 Tier 1 Evaluation Overview**

- a) A Tier 1 evaluation compares the concentration of each contaminant of concern detected at a site to the baseline remediation objectives provided in Appendix B, Tables A, B, C, D, ~~and~~ E, G, H and I. Use of Tier 1 remediation objectives requires only limited site-specific information: concentrations of contaminants of concern, groundwater classification, land use classification, and, if appropriate, soil pH. (See Appendix B, Illustration A.)
- b) Although Tier 1 allows for differentiation between residential and industrial/commercial property use of a site, an institutional control under Subpart J is required where remediation objectives are based on an industrial/commercial property use.
- c) For the indoor inhalation exposure route:
  - 1) Appendix B, Tables H and I apply only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; and
  - 2) Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to use remediation objectives in Appendix B, Table H or Table I.
- d) Any given exposure route is not a concern if the concentration of each contaminant of concern detected at the site is below the Tier 1 value of that given route. In such a case, no further evaluation of that route is necessary.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.505 Tier 1 Soil, Soil Gas and Groundwater Remediation Objectives**

- a) Soil
  - 1) Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route
    - A) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon residential property use are listed in Appendix B, Table A.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- B) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon industrial/commercial property use are listed in Appendix B, Table B. Soil remediation objective determinations relying on this table require use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.
  - C) For this exposure route, it is acceptable to determine compliance by meeting either the soil or soil gas remediation objectives.
- 2) Ingestion Exposure Route
- A) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon residential property use are listed in Appendix B, Table A.
  - B) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon industrial/commercial property use are listed in Appendix B, Table B. Soil remediation objective determinations relying on this table require use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.
- 3) Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route
- A) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon residential property use are listed in Appendix B, Table A.
  - B) The Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon industrial/commercial property use are listed in Appendix B, Table B.
  - C) The pH-dependent Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for identified ionizable organics or inorganics for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route (based on the total amount of contaminants present in the soil sample results and groundwater classification) are provided in Appendix B, Tables C and D.
  - D) Values used to calculate the Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for this exposure route are listed in Appendix B, Table F.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 4) Evaluation of the dermal contact with soil exposure route is not required under Tier 1.
- b) Soil Gas
- 1) Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route
    - A) The Tier 1 soil gas remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon residential property use are listed in Appendix B, Table G.
    - B) The Tier 1 soil gas remediation objectives for this exposure route based upon industrial/commercial property use, including the construction worker population, are listed in Appendix B, Table G. Soil gas remediation objective determinations relying on an industrial/commercial scenario require use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.
    - C) For this exposure route, it is acceptable to determine compliance by meeting either the soil or soil gas remediation objectives.
  - 2) Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route
    - A) The Tier 1 soil gas remediation objectives for this exposure route are listed in Appendix B, Tables H and I.
    - B) The Tier 1 soil gas remediation objectives for this exposure route are based on a default water-filled soil porosity value of 0.15 cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup> and the assumed presence of a building with a 10-cm thick, full concrete slab-on-grade.
    - C) Appendix B, Table H shall be used when any soil or groundwater contamination is located 5 feet or less, vertically or horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway. In this scenario, the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection, which sets the Q<sub>soil</sub> value at 83.33 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. Appendix B, Table H applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Pursuant to Section 742.1000(a)(9), soil gas remediation objective determinations relying on Appendix B,

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Table H require the use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.

- D) Appendix B, Table I may be used only when all soil and groundwater contamination is located more than 5 feet, vertically and horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway. In this scenario, the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only, which sets the  $Q_{soil}$  value at  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ . Appendix B, Table I applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Pursuant to Section 742.1000(a)(7) and (a)(9), soil gas remediation objective determinations relying on Appendix B, Table I require the use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J. As an alternative to using Appendix B, Table I, it is permissible to use Appendix B, Table H.
- E) To determine whether the  $Q_{soil}$  value can be set at  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ , the site evaluator shall demonstrate that all soil and groundwater located 5 feet or less, vertically or horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway meets the Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential property listed in Appendix B, Table A, and the Tier 1 remediation objectives for Class I groundwater listed in Appendix B, Table E, respectively.

b<sub>c</sub>) Groundwater

- 1) The Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives for the groundwater component of the groundwater ingestion route are listed in Appendix B, Table E.
- 2) The Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives for this exposure route are given for Class I and Class II groundwaters, respectively.
- 3) The evaluation of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.615 regarding mixtures of similar-acting chemicals shall be considered satisfied for Class I groundwater at the point of human exposure if:
  - A) No more than one similar-acting noncarcinogenic chemical as listed in Appendix A, Table E is detected in the groundwater at the site; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- B) No carcinogenic contaminant of concern as listed in Appendix A, Table I is detected in any groundwater sample associated with the site, using analytical procedures capable of achieving either the 1 in 1,000,000 cancer risk concentration or the ADL, whichever is greater.
- 4) If the conditions of subsection ~~(c)(3)(b)(3)~~ of this Section are not met, the Class I groundwater remediation objectives set forth in Appendix B, Table E shall be corrected for the cumulative effect of mixtures of similar-acting chemicals using the following methodologies:
- A) For noncarcinogenic chemicals, the methodologies set forth at Section 742.805(c) or Section 742.915(h) shall be used; and
  - B) For carcinogenic chemicals, the methodologies set forth at Section 742.805(d) or Section 742.915(h) shall be used.
- 5) For the groundwater component of the indoor inhalation exposure route, the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives are listed in Appendix B, Tables H and I.
- A) The Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives for this exposure route are based on a default water-filled soil porosity value of 0.15 cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup> and the assumed presence of a building with a 10-cm thick, full concrete slab-on-grade.
  - B) Appendix B, Table H shall be used when any soil or groundwater contamination is located 5 feet or less, vertically or horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway. In this scenario, the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection, which sets the Q<sub>soil</sub> value at 83.33 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. Appendix B, Table H applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Pursuant to Section 742.1000(a)(9), groundwater remediation objective determinations relying on Appendix B, Table H require the use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.
  - C) Appendix B, Table I may be used only when all soil and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

groundwater contamination is located more than 5 feet, vertically and horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway. In this scenario, the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only, which sets the  $Q_{soil}$  value at  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ .

Appendix B, Table I applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Pursuant to Section 742.1000(a)(7) and (a)(9), groundwater remediation objective determinations relying on Appendix B, Table I require the use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J. As an alternative to using Appendix B, Table I, it is permissible to use Appendix B, Table H.

- D) To determine whether the  $Q_{soil}$  value can be set at  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ , the site evaluator shall demonstrate that all soil and groundwater located 5 feet or less, vertically or horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway meets the Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential property listed in Appendix B, Table A, and the Tier 1 remediation objectives for Class I groundwater listed in Appendix B, Table E, respectively.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.510 Tier 1 Remediation Objectives Tables for the Ingestion, Outdoor Inhalation and Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Routes**

- a) Soil remediation objectives are listed in Appendix B, Tables A, B, C and D.
- 1) Appendix B, Table A is based upon residential property use.
- A) The first column to the right of the chemical name lists soil remediation objectives for the soil ingestion exposure route.
- B) The second column lists the soil remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route.
- C) The third and fourth columns list soil remediation objectives for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route for the respective classes of groundwater:
- i) Class I groundwater; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- ii) Class II groundwater.
  - D) The final column lists the Acceptable Detection Limit (ADL), only when~~where~~ applicable.
- 2) Appendix B, Table B is based upon industrial/commercial property use.
- A) The first and third columns to the right of the chemical name list the soil remediation objectives for the soil ingestion exposure route based on two receptor populations:
    - i) Industrial/commercial; and
    - ii) Construction worker.
  - B) The second and fourth columns to the right of the chemical name list the soil remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route based on two receptor populations:
    - i) Industrial/commercial; and
    - ii) Construction worker.
  - C) The fifth and sixth columns to the right of the chemical name list the soil remediation objectives for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route for two classes of groundwater:
    - i) Class I groundwater; and
    - ii) Class II groundwater.
  - D) The final column lists the acceptable detection limit (ADL), only when applicable.
- 3) Appendix B, Tables C and D set forth pH specific soil remediation objectives for inorganic and ionizing organic chemicals for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion route.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- A) Table C sets forth remediation objectives based on Class I groundwater and Table D sets forth remediation objectives based on Class II groundwater.
  - B) The first column in Tables C and D lists the chemical names.
  - C) The second through ninth columns to the right of the chemical names list the pH based soil remediation objectives.
- 4) For the inorganic chemicals listed in Appendix B, Tables A and B, the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route shall be evaluated using TCLP (SW-846 Method 1311) or SPLP (SW-846 Method 1312), incorporated by reference at Section 742.210 unless a person chooses to evaluate the soil component on the basis of the total amount of contaminant in a soil sample result in accordance with subsection (a)(5) of this Section.
  - 5) For those inorganic and ionizing organic chemicals listed in Appendix B, Tables C and D, if a person elects to evaluate the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route based on the total amount of contaminant in a soil sample result (rather than TCLP or SPLP analysis), the person shall determine the soil pH at the site and then select the appropriate soil remediation objectives based on Class I and Class II groundwaters from Tables C and D, respectively. If the soil pH is less than 4.5 or greater than 9.0, then Tables C and D cannot be used.
  - 6) Unless one or more exposure routes are excluded from consideration under Subpart C, the most stringent soil remediation objective of the exposure routes (i.e., soil ingestion exposure route, outdoor inhalation exposure route, and soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route) shall be compared to the concentrations of soil contaminants of concern measured at the site. When using Appendix B, Table B to select soil remediation objectives for the ingestion exposure route and outdoor inhalation exposure ~~routes~~ ~~route~~, the remediation objective shall be the more stringent soil remediation objective of the industrial/commercial populations and construction worker populations.
  - 7) Confirmation sample results may be averaged or soil samples may be composited in accordance with Section 742.225.



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 8) If a soil remediation objective for a chemical is less than the ADL, the ADL shall serve as the soil remediation objective.
- b) Groundwater remediation objectives for the groundwater component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route are listed in Appendix B, Table E. However, Appendix B, Table E must be corrected for cumulative effect of mixtures of similar-acting noncarcinogenic chemicals as set forth in Section 742.505(c)(3) and (c)(4).
- 1) The first column to the right of the chemical name lists groundwater remediation objectives for Class I groundwater, and the second column lists the groundwater remediation objectives for Class II groundwater.
- 2) To use Appendix B, Table E of this Part, the 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620 classification for groundwater at the site shall be determined. The concentrations of groundwater contaminants of concern at the site are compared to the applicable Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives for the groundwater component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route in Appendix B, Table E.
- c) Soil gas remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route are listed in Appendix B, Table G.
- 1) The first column to the right of the chemical name lists the soil gas remediation objectives for residential populations.
- 2) The second and third columns to the right of the chemical names list the soil gas remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route based on two receptor populations:
- A) Industrial/commercial; and
- B) Construction worker.
- ed) For contaminants of concern not listed in Appendix B, Tables A, B and E, and G, a person may request site-specific remediation objectives from the Agency or propose site-specific remediation objectives in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620, Subpart I of this Part, or both.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

**Section 742.515 Tier 1 Remediation Objectives Tables for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

- a) For the indoor inhalation exposure route:
- 1) Appendix B, Tables H and I apply only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; and
  - 2) Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to use remediation objectives in Appendix B, Table H or Table I.
- b) When the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection as described in Section 742.505 (i.e., any soil or groundwater contamination is located 5 feet or less, vertically or horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway), the remediation objectives for soil gas or groundwater listed in Appendix B, Table H shall be used.
- 1) The first column to the right of the chemical name lists the soil gas remediation objectives for residential receptors.
  - 2) The second column lists the soil gas remediation objectives for industrial/commercial receptors.
  - 3) The third column lists the groundwater remediation objectives for residential receptors.
  - 4) The fourth column lists the groundwater remediation objectives for industrial/commercial receptors.
- c) Only when the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only as described in Section 742.505 (i.e., all soil and groundwater contamination is located more than 5 feet, vertically and horizontally, from the existing or potential building or man-made pathway), the remediation objectives for soil gas and groundwater listed in Appendix B, Table I may be used.
- 1) The first column to the right of the chemical name lists the soil gas remediation objectives for residential receptors.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) The second column lists the soil gas remediation objectives for industrial/commercial receptors.
- 3) The third column lists the groundwater remediation objectives for residential receptors.
- 4) The fourth column lists the groundwater remediation objectives for industrial/commercial receptors.
- d) If using Appendix B, Table H, compliance is determined by meeting either the soil gas remediation objectives or the groundwater remediation objectives.
- e) If using Appendix B, Table I, compliance is determined by meeting both the soil gas remediation objectives and the groundwater remediation objectives.
- f) For volatile chemicals not listed in Appendix B, Table H or I, a person may request site-specific remediation objectives from the Agency or propose site-specific remediation objectives in accordance with Subpart I, or both.
- g) As an alternative to using Appendix B, Table I pursuant to subsection (c), it is permissible to use Appendix B, Table H pursuant to subsection (b).

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART F: TIER 2 GENERAL EVALUATION

**Section 742.600 Tier 2 Evaluation Overview**

- a) Tier 2 remediation objectives are developed through the use of equations which allow site-specific data to be used. (See Appendix C, Illustrations A and B.) The equations, identified in Appendix C, Tables A, ~~and C~~, and L may be used to develop Tier 2 remediation objectives.
- b) Tier 2 evaluation is only required for contaminants of concern and corresponding exposure routes (except where excluded from further consideration under Subpart C) exceeding the Tier 1 remediation objectives. When conducting Tier 2 evaluations, the values used in the calculations must have the appropriate units of measure as identified in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D~~, and M.
- c) Any development of remediation objectives using site-specific information or

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

equations outside the Tier 2 framework shall be evaluated under Tier 3.

- d) Any development of a remediation objective under Tier 2 shall not use a target hazard quotient greater than one at the point of human exposure or a target cancer risk greater than 1 in 1,000,000 at the point of human exposure.
- e) In conducting a Tier 2 evaluation, the following conditions shall be met:
  - 1) For each discrete sample, the total soil contaminant concentration of either a single contaminant or multiple contaminants of concern shall not exceed the attenuation capacity of the soil as provided in Section 742.215.
  - 2) Remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic compounds which affect the same target organ, organ system or similar mode of action shall meet the requirements of Section 742.720.
  - 3) The soil remediation objectives based on the outdoor inhalation exposure route ~~inhalation~~ and the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure routes shall not exceed the soil saturation limit as provided in Section 742.220.
  - 4) The soil gas remediation objectives based on the indoor and outdoor inhalation exposure routes shall not exceed the soil vapor saturation limit provided pursuant to Section 742.222.
- f) Tier 2 remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route shall be calculated for either soil gas or groundwater if a  $Q_{soil}$  value of  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  is used.
- g) Tier 2 remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route shall be calculated for both soil gas and groundwater if a  $Q_{soil}$  value of  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  is used.
- fh) If the calculated Tier 2 soil remediation objective for an applicable exposure route is more stringent than the corresponding Tier 1 remediation objective, then the Tier 1 remediation objective applies.
- gi) If the calculated Tier 2 soil remediation objective for an exposure route is more stringent than the Tier 1 soil remediation objectives objective(s) for the other exposure routes, then the Tier 2 calculated soil remediation objective applies and Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the other exposure routes are not required.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- hj) If the calculated Tier 2 soil remediation objective is less stringent than one or more of the soil remediation objectives for the remaining exposure routes, then the Tier 2 values are calculated for the remaining exposure ~~routes~~ route(s) and the most stringent Tier 2 calculated value applies.
- k) If a contaminant has both carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic effects for any applicable exposure route or receptor, remediation objectives shall be calculated for each effect and the more stringent remediation objective shall apply. The toxicological-specific information is described in Section 742.705(d).
- l) For the indoor inhalation exposure route:
  - 1) Appendix C, Table L applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; and
  - 2) Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop remediation objectives pursuant to Appendix C, Table L.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.605 Land Use**

- a) Present and post-remediation land use is evaluated in a Tier 2 evaluation. Acceptable exposure factors for the Tier 2 evaluation for residential, industrial/commercial, and construction worker populations are provided in the far right column of Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M. Use of exposure factors different from those in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M must be approved by the Agency as part of a Tier 3 evaluation.
- b) If a Tier 2 evaluation is based on an industrial/commercial property use, then:
  - 1) Construction worker populations shall also be evaluated, except for the indoor inhalation exposure route; and
  - 2) Institutional controls are required in accordance with Subpart J.
- c) For the indoor inhalation exposure route, institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop remediation objectives pursuant to Appendix C, Table L.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.610 Chemical and Site Properties**

a) Physical and Chemical Properties of Contaminants

Tier 2 evaluations require information on the physical and chemical properties of the contaminants of concern. The physical and chemical properties used in a Tier 2 evaluation are contained in Appendix C, Table E. If the site has contaminants not included in this table, a person may request the Agency to provide the applicable physical and chemical input values or may propose input values under Subpart I. If a person proposes to apply values other than those in Appendix C, Table E, or those provided by the Agency, the evaluation shall be considered under Tier 3.

b) Soil and Groundwater Parameters

- 1) A Tier 2 evaluation requires examination of soil and groundwater parameters. The parameters that may be varied, and the conditions under which these parameters are determined as part of Tier 2, are summarized in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M. If a person proposes to vary site-specific parameters outside of the framework of these tables, the evaluation shall be considered under Tier 3.
- 2) To determine site-specific physical soil parameters, a minimum of one boring per 0.5 acre of contamination shall be collected. This boring must be deep enough to allow the collection of the required field measurements. The site-specific physical soil parameters must be determined from the portion of the boring representing the stratigraphic units ~~unit(s)~~ being evaluated. For example, if evaluating the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route, two samples from the boring will be required:
  - A) A sample of the predominant soil type for the vadose zone; and
  - B) A sample of the predominant soil type for the saturated zone.
- 3) A site-specific SSL dilution factor (used in developing soil remediation objectives based upon the protection of groundwater) may be determined

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

by substituting site information in Equation S22 in Appendix C, Table A. To make this demonstration, a minimum of three monitoring wells shall be used to determine the hydraulic gradient. As an alternative, the default dilution factor value listed in Appendix C, Table B may be used. If monitoring wells are used to determine the hydraulic gradient, the soil taken from the borings shall be visually inspected to ensure there are no significant differences in the stratigraphy. If there are similar soil types in the field, one boring shall be used to determine the site-specific physical soil parameters. If there are significant differences, all of the borings shall be evaluated before determining the site-specific physical soil parameters for the site.

- 4) Not all of the parameters identified in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D~~, and M need to be determined on a site-specific basis. A person may choose to collect partial site-specific information and use default values as listed in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D~~, and M for the rest of the parameters.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART G: TIER 2 SOIL AND SOIL GAS EVALUATION

**Section 742.700 Tier 2 Soil and Soil Gas Evaluation Overview**

- a) Tier 2 remediation objectives are developed through the use of models which allow site-specific data to be considered. Appendix C, Tables A, ~~and C~~, and L list equations that shall be used under a Tier 2 evaluation to calculate soil remediation objectives prescribed by the SSL, ~~and RBCA~~, and modified J&E models, respectively. (See also Appendix C, Illustration A.)
- b) Appendix C, Table A lists equations that are used under the SSL model. (See also Appendix C, Illustration A.) The SSL model has equations to evaluate the following human exposure routes:
  - 1) Soil ingestion exposure route;
  - 2) Outdoor Inhalation exposure route ~~for~~; and
    - A) ~~Organic~~ contaminants;
    - B) ~~Fugitive dust~~; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 3) Soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route.
- c) Evaluation of the dermal exposure route is not required under the SSL model.
  - d) Appendix C, Table C lists equations that are used under the RBCA model. (See also Appendix C, Illustration A.) The RBCA model has equations to evaluate human exposure based on the following:
    - 1) The combined exposure routes of outdoor inhalation of vapors and particulates, soil ingestion and dermal contact with soil;
    - 2) The ~~ambient vapor inhalation (outdoor)~~ outdoor inhalation exposure route from subsurface soils;
    - 3) Soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route; and
    - 4) Groundwater ingestion exposure route.
  - e) Appendix C, Table L lists equations that are used under the modified J&E model. The modified J&E model has equations to evaluate human exposure by the indoor inhalation exposure route. The modified model allows for the development of soil gas remediation objectives. For the indoor inhalation exposure route:
    - 1) Appendix C, Table L applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; and
    - 2) Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop soil gas remediation objectives pursuant to Appendix C, Table L.
  - f) The equations in either Appendix C, Table A, ~~C~~, or L may be used to calculate remediation objectives for each contaminant of concern under Tier 2, if the following requirements are met:
    - 1) The Tier 2 soil or soil gas remediation objectives for the ingestion and outdoor inhalation exposure routes shall use the applicable equations from the same approach (i.e., SSL equations in Appendix C, Table C). For the indoor inhalation exposure route, only the J&E equations can be used.



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) The equations used to calculate soil remediation objectives for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route are not dependent on the approach utilized to calculate soil remediation objectives for the other exposure routes. For example, it is acceptable to use the SSL equations for calculating Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the ingestion and outdoor inhalation exposure routes, and the RBCA equations for calculating Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route.
  - 3) Combining equations from Appendix C, Tables A, ~~and C,~~ and L to form a new model is not allowed. In addition, Appendix C, Tables A, ~~and C,~~ and L must use their own applicable parameters identified in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M, respectively.
- gf) In calculating soil or soil gas remediation objectives for industrial/commercial property use, applicable calculations shall be performed twice: once using industrial/commercial population default values and once using construction worker population default values. The more stringent soil or soil gas remediation objectives derived from these calculations must be used for further Tier 2 evaluations. The indoor inhalation exposure route does not apply to the construction worker population.
- hg) Tier 2 data sheets provided by the Agency shall be used to present calculated Tier 2 remediation objectives, if required by the particular program for which remediation is being performed.
- ih) The RBCA equations which rely on the parameter Soil Water Sorption Coefficient ( $k_s$ ) can only be used for ionizing organics and inorganics by substituting values for  $k_s$  from Appendix C, Tables I and J, respectively. This will also require the determination of a site-specific value for soil pH.
- j) For the outdoor inhalation exposure route, it is acceptable to use either Section 742.710 to develop a soil remediation objective or Section 742.712 to develop a soil gas remediation objective to determine compliance with the pathway.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.705 Parameters for Soil Remediation Objective Equations**

- a) Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M list the input parameters for the SSL, ~~and~~

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

RBCA, and J&E equations, respectively. The first column lists each symbol as it is presented in the equation. The next column defines the parameters. The third column shows the units for the parameters. The fourth column identifies where information on the parameters can be obtained (i.e., field measurement, applicable equation(s), reference source, or default value). The last column identifies how the parameters can be generated.

b) Default Values

Default values are numerical values specified for use in the Tier 2 equations. The fourth column of Appendix C, Tables B, ~~D~~, and M denotes if the default values are from the SSL model, RBCA model, modified J&E model or some other source. The last column of Appendix C, Tables B, ~~D~~, and M lists the numerical values for the default values used in the SSL, ~~RBCA~~, and J&E equations, respectively.

c) Site-specific Information

Site-specific information is a parameter measured, obtained, or determined from the site to calculate Tier 2 remediation objectives. The fourth column of Appendix C, Tables B, ~~D~~, and M identifies those site-specific parameters that may require direct field measurement. For some parameters, numerical default inputs have been provided in the last column of Appendix C, Tables B, ~~D~~, and M to substitute for site-specific information. In some cases, information on the receptor or soil type is required to select the applicable numerical default inputs. Site-specific information includes:

- 1) Physical soil parameters identified in Appendix C, Table F. The second column identifies the location where the sample is to be collected. Acceptable methods for measuring or calculating these soil parameters are identified in the last column of Appendix C, Table F;
- 2) Institutional controls or engineered barriers, pursuant to Subparts J and K, describe applicable institutional controls and engineered barriers under a Tier 2 evaluation; and
- 3) Land use classification

d) Toxicological-specific Information

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1) Toxicological-specific information is used to calculate Tier 2 remediation objectives for the following parameters, if applicable:
  - A) Oral Chronic Reference Dose (RfD<sub>o</sub>, expressed in mg/kg-d);
  - B) Oral Subchronic Reference Dose (RfD<sub>s</sub>, expressed in mg/kg-d, shall be used for construction worker remediation objective calculations);
  - C) Oral Slope Factor (SF<sub>o</sub>, expressed in (mg/kg-d)<sup>-1</sup>);
  - D) Inhalation Unit Risk Factor (URF expressed in (μg/m<sup>3</sup>)<sup>-1</sup>);
  - E) Inhalation Chronic Reference Concentration (RfC, expressed in mg/m<sup>3</sup>);
  - F) Inhalation Subchronic Reference Concentration (RfC<sub>s</sub>, expressed in mg/m<sup>3</sup>, shall be used for construction worker remediation objective calculations);
  - G) Inhalation Chronic Reference Dose (RfD<sub>i</sub>, expressed in mg/kg-d);
  - H) Inhalation Subchronic Reference Dose (RfD<sub>is</sub>, expressed in mg/kg-d, shall be used for construction worker remediation objective calculations); and
  - I) Inhalation Slope Factor (SF<sub>i</sub>, expressed in (mg/kg-d)<sup>-1</sup>);
- 2) Toxicological information can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210, or the program under which the remediation is being performed.
  - e) Chemical-specific Information  
Chemical-specific information used to calculate Tier 2 remediation objectives is listed in Appendix C, Table E.
  - f) Calculations  
Calculating numerical values for some parameters requires the use of equations listed in Appendix C, ~~Tables Table A, or C, and L.~~ Tables A, C, and L. The parameters that are

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

calculated are listed in Appendix C, Tables B, ~~and D,~~ and M.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.710 SSL Soil Equations**

- a) This Section sets forth the equations and parameters used to develop Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the three exposure routes using the SSL approach.
- b) Soil Ingestion Exposure Route
  - 1) Equations S1 through S3 form the basis for calculating Tier 2 remediation objectives for the soil ingestion exposure route using the SSL approach. Equation S1 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic contaminants. Equations S2 and S3 are used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic contaminants for residential populations and industrial/commercial and construction worker populations, respectively.
  - 2) For Equations S1 through S3, the SSL default values cannot be modified with site-specific information.
- c) Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route
  - 1) Equations S4 through S16, S26 and S27 are used to calculate Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route using the SSL approach. To address this exposure route, organic contaminants and mercury must be evaluated separately from fugitive dust using their own equations set forth in subsections (c)(2) and (c)(3) ~~of this Section~~, respectively.
  - 2) Organic Contaminants
    - A) Equations S4 through S10 are used to calculate Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for organic contaminants and mercury based on the outdoor inhalation exposure route. Equation S4 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic organic contaminants in soil for residential and industrial/commercial populations. Equation S5 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic organic

# ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

### NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

contaminants and mercury in soil for construction worker populations. Equation S6 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic organic contaminants in soil for residential and industrial/commercial populations. Equation S7 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic organic contaminants in soil for construction worker populations. Equations S8 through S10, S27 and S28 are used for calculating numerical values for some of the parameters in Equations S4 through S7.

- B) For Equation S4, a numerical value for the Volatilization Factor (VF) can be calculated in accordance with subsection (c)(2)(F) ~~of this Section~~. The remaining parameters in Equation S4 have either SSL default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., RfC), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- C) For Equation S5, a numerical value for the Volatilization Factor adjusted for Agitation (VF') can be calculated in accordance with subsection (c)(2)(G) ~~of this Section~~. The remaining parameters in Equation S5 have either SSL default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., RfC), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- D) For Equation S6, a numerical value for VF can be calculated in accordance with subsection (c)(2)(F) ~~of this Section~~. The remaining parameters in Equation S6 have either default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., URF), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- E) For Equation S7, a numerical value for VF' can be calculated in accordance with subsection (c)(2)(G) ~~of this Section~~. The

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

remaining parameters in Equation S7 have either default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., URF), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.

F) The VF can be calculated for residential and industrial/commercial populations using one of the following equations based on the information known about the contaminant source and receptor population:

- i) Equation S8, in conjunction with Equation S10, is used to calculate VF assuming an infinite source of contamination; or
- ii) If the area and depth of the contaminant source are known or can be estimated reliably, mass limit considerations may be used to calculate VF using Equation S26.

G) The VF' can be calculated for the construction worker populations using one of the following equations based on the information known about the contaminant source:

- i) Equation S9 is used to calculate VF' assuming an infinite source of contamination; or
- ii) If the area and depth of the contaminant source are known or can be estimated reliably, mass limit considerations may be used to calculate VF' using Equation S27.

3) Fugitive Dust

A) Equations S11 through S16 are used to calculate Tier 2 soil remediation objectives using the SSL fugitive dust model for the outdoor inhalation exposure route. Equation S11 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic contaminants in fugitive dust for residential and industrial/commercial populations. Equation S12 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

contaminants in fugitive dust for construction worker populations. Equation S13 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic contaminants in fugitive dust for residential and industrial/commercial populations. Equation S14 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic contaminants in fugitive dust for construction worker populations. Equations S15 and S16 are used for calculating numerical quantities for some of the parameters in Equations S11 through S14.

- B) For Equation S11, a numerical value can be calculated for the Particulate Emission Factor (PEF) using Equation S15. This equation relies on various input parameters from a variety of sources. The remaining parameters in Equation S11 have either SSL default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., RfC), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- C) For Equation S12, a numerical value for the Particulate Emission Factor for Construction Worker (PEF') can be calculated using Equation S16. The remaining parameters in Equation S12 have either SSL default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., RfC), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- D) For Equation S13, a numerical value for PEF can be calculated using Equation S15. The remaining parameters in Equation S13 have either default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., URF), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- E) For Equation S14, a numerical value for PEF' can be calculated using Equation S16. The remaining parameters in Equation S14

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

have either default values listed in Appendix C, Table B or toxicological-specific information (i.e., URF), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.

d) Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route

The Tier 2 remediation objective for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route can be calculated using one of the following equations based on the information known about the contaminant source and receptor population:

- 1) Equation S17 is used to calculate the remediation objective assuming an infinite source of contamination.
  - A) The numerical quantities for four parameters in Equation S17, the Target Soil Leachate Concentration ( $C_w$ ), Soil-Water Partition Coefficient ( $K_d$ ) for non-ionizing organics, Water-Filled Soil Porosity  $\theta_w$  and Air-Filled Soil Porosity  $\theta_a$ , are calculated using Equations S18, S19, S20 and S21, respectively. Equations S22, S23, S24 and S25 are also needed to calculate numerical values for Equations S18 and S21. The pH-dependent  $K_d$  values for ionizing organics can be calculated using Equation S19 and the pH-dependent  $K_{oc}$  values in Appendix C, Table I.
  - B) The remaining parameters in Equation S17 are Henry's Law Constant ( $H'$ ), a chemical specific value listed in Appendix C, Table E and Dry Soil Bulk Density ( $\rho_b$ ), a site-specific based value listed in Appendix C, Table B.
  - C) The default value for  $GW_{obj}$  is the Tier 1 groundwater objective. For chemicals for which there is no Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective, the value for  $GW_{obj}$  shall be the concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620, Subpart F. As an alternative to using Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives or concentrations determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm.



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Code 620, Subpart F<sub>2</sub>, GW<sub>obj</sub> may be developed using Equations R25 and R26, if approved institutional controls are in place as required in Subpart J.

- 2) If the area and depth of the contaminant source are known or can be estimated reliably, mass limit considerations may be used to calculate the remediation objective for this exposure route using Equation S28. The parameters in Equation S28 have default values listed in Appendix C, Table B.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.712 SSL Soil Gas Equation for the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

- a) This Section sets forth the equation and parameters used to develop Tier 2 soil gas remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route using the SSL approach.
- b) Equation S30 is used to calculate Tier 2 soil gas remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route for residential, industrial/commercial, and construction worker populations.
- c) Equations S4 through S16, S26 and S27, which calculate Tier 2 soil remediation objectives as described in Section 742.710(c), form the basis for developing the Tier 2 soil gas remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation exposure route using the SSL model.
- d) The remaining parameters used to calculate Equation S30 are listed in Appendix C, Table B, except for Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (25°C), a chemical specific value listed in Appendix C, Table E.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.715 RBCA Soil Equations**

- a) This Section presents the RBCA model and describes the equations and parameters used to develop Tier 2 soil remediation objectives.
- b) Ingestion, Outdoor Inhalation, and Dermal Contact

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1) The two sets of equations in subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3) ~~of this Section~~ shall be used to generate Tier 2 soil remediation objectives for the combined ingestion, outdoor inhalation, and dermal contact with soil exposure routes.
  
- 2) Combined Exposure Routes of Soil Ingestion, Outdoor Inhalation of Vapors and Particulates, and Dermal Contact with Soil
  - A) Equations R1 and R2 form the basis for deriving Tier 2 remediation objectives for the set of equations that evaluates the combined exposure routes of soil ingestion, outdoor inhalation of vapors and particulates, and dermal contact with soil using the RBCA approach. Equation R1 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic contaminants. Equation R2 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic contaminants. Soil remediation objectives for the ~~ambient vapor inhalation (outdoor)~~ outdoor inhalation exposure route from subsurface soils must also be calculated in accordance with the procedures outlined in subsection (b)(3) of this Section and compared to the values generated from Equations R1 or R2. The smaller value (i.e., R1 and R2 compared to R7 and R8, respectively) from these calculations is the Tier 2 soil remediation objective for the combined exposure routes of soil ingestion, outdoor inhalation, and dermal contact with soil.
  
  - B) In Equation R1, numerical values are calculated for two parameters:
    - i) The volatilization factor for surficial soils ( $VF_{ss}$ ) using Equations R3 and R4; and
    - ii) The volatilization factor for ~~subsurface~~ surficial soils regarding particulates ( $VF_p$ ) using Equation R5.
  
  - C)  $VF_{ss}$  uses Equations R3 and R4 to derive a numerical value. Equation R3 requires the use of Equation R6. Both equations must be used to calculate the  $VF_{ss}$ . The lowest calculated value from these equations must be substituted into Equation R1.
  
  - D) The remaining parameters in Equation R1 have either default

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

values listed in Appendix C, Table D or toxicological-specific information (i.e.,  $SF_o$ ,  $SF_i$ ), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.

- E) For Equation R2, the parameters  $VF_{ss}$  and  $VF_p$  are calculated. The remaining parameters in Equation R2 have either default values listed in Appendix C, Table D or toxicological-specific information (i.e.,  $RfD_o$ ,  $RfD_i$ ), which can be obtained ~~from IRIS~~ by following the guidelines in OSWER Directive 9285.7-53, as incorporated by reference in Section 742.210 or requested from the program under which the remediation is being performed.
- F) For chemicals other than inorganics which do not have default values for the dermal absorption factor ( $RAF_d$ ) in Appendix C, Table D; a dermal absorption factor of 0.5 shall be used for Equations R1 and R2. For inorganics, dermal absorption may be disregarded (i.e.,  $RAF_d = 0$ ).
- 3) ~~Ambient Vapor Inhalation (outdoor) route~~ Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route from Subsurface Soils (soil below one meter)
- A) Equations R7 and R8 form the basis for deriving Tier 2 remediation objectives for the ~~ambient vapor inhalation (outdoor)~~ outdoor inhalation exposure route from subsurface soils using the RBCA approach. Equation R7 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for carcinogenic contaminants. Equation R8 is used to calculate soil remediation objectives for noncarcinogenic contaminants.
- B) For Equation R7, the carcinogenic risk-based screening level for air ( $RBSL_{air}$ ) and the volatilization factor for soils below one meter to ambient air ( $VF_{samb}$ ) have numerical values that are calculated using Equations R9 and R11, respectively. Both equations rely on input parameters from a variety of sources.
- C) The noncarcinogenic risk-based screening level for air ( $RBSL_{air}$ ) and the volatilization factor for soils below one meter to ambient air ( $VF_{samb}$ ) in Equation R8 have numerical values that can be

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

calculated using Equations R10 and R11, respectively.

- c) Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route
- 1) Equation R12 forms the basis for deriving Tier 2 remediation objectives for the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route using the RBCA approach. The parameters, groundwater at the source ( $GW_{source}$ ) and Leaching Factor ( $LF_{sw}$ ), have numerical values that are calculated using Equations R13 and R14, respectively.
  - 2) Equation R13 requires numerical values that are calculated using Equation R15.
  - 3) Equation R14 requires numerical values that are calculated using Equations R21, R22, and R24. For non-ionizing organics, the Soil Water Sorption Coefficient ( $k_s$ ) shall be calculated using Equation R20. For ionizing organics and inorganics, the values for ( $k_s$ ) are listed in Appendix C, Tables I and J, respectively. The pH-dependent  $k_s$  values for ionizing organics can be calculated using Equation R20 and the pH-dependent  $K_{oc}$  values in Appendix C, Table I. The remaining parameters in Equation R14 are field measurements or default values listed in Appendix C, Table D.
- d) The default value for  $GW_{comp}$  is the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective. For chemicals for which there is no Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective, the value for  $GW_{comp}$  shall be the concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620, Subpart F. As an alternative to using the above concentrations,  $GW_{comp}$  may be developed using Equations R25 and R26, if approved institutional controls are in place as may be required in Subpart J.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.717 J&E Soil Gas Equations for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

- a) This Section sets forth the equations and parameters to be used to develop Tier 2 soil gas remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route using the modified J&E model.
- b) Equations J&E1 and J&E2 calculate, for carcinogens and noncarcinogens,

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

respectively, an acceptable concentration of the contaminant of concern in indoor air that adequately protects humans who inhale this air. Equation J&E3 converts indoor air concentrations from parts per million volume to milligrams per cubic meter.

- c) Equation J&E4 calculates an acceptable concentration of the contaminant of concern in the soil gas at the source of contamination. This calculation is made using:
- 1) an attenuation factor developed in accordance with Equations J&E7 through 18; and
  - 2) the acceptable concentration of the contaminant of concern in indoor air calculated in accordance with Equation J&E1 (for carcinogens) or J&E2 (for noncarcinogens).
- d) The attenuation factor (Equation J&E7 or J&E8) accounts for the following processes:
- 1) Migration of contaminants from the source upwards through the vadose zone;
  - 2) Migration of contaminants through the earthen filled cracks in the building's full concrete slab-on-grade or full concrete basement floor and walls; and
  - 3) Mixing of the contaminants with air inside the building.
- e) Equation J&E7 must be used when the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection. In this scenario, the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505.
- f) Equation J&E8 may be used only when the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only. In this scenario, the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505. As an alternative to using Equation J&E8 pursuant to this subsection, it is permissible to use Equation J&E7, in which case the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505.
- g) Equations J&E9a through J&E18 calculate input parameters for either Equation J&E7 or J&E8 (the equations used to calculate an attenuation factor). These

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

equations assume there are “n” different soil layers between the source of the contamination and the floor of the building. Equations J&E11, 16, 17 and 18 shall be used to calculate the needed parameters for each of the n layers (the general soil layer is referred to as soil layer “i” and  $i = 1, 2, \dots n$ ). Equations J&E16, 17, and 18 shall also be used to calculate needed parameters for the soil in the cracks of the building’s full concrete slab-on-grade or full concrete basement floor and walls (it is through these cracks that contaminated soil gas is assumed to flow from the subsurface into the building). As reflected in Equation J&E14, the only crack assumed to be present is the floor-wall seam gap. To calculate the surface area of the enclosed space at or below grade, Equation J&E12a shall be used for a building with a full concrete slab-on-grade and Equation J&E12b shall be used for a building with a full concrete basement floor and walls.

- h) The default representative subsurface temperature for Henry’s Law Constant is 13°C. This value shall be used, as appropriate, in all calculations needed to represent the system by which contaminants migrate through the subsurface.
- i) The calculated soil gas remediation objective shall be compared with the soil vapor saturation limit ( $C_v^{sat}$ , Equation J&E5) for each volatile chemical. The calculated  $C_v^{sat}$  shall use the default representative subsurface temperature specified in subsection (h). If the calculated soil gas remediation objective is greater than  $C_v^{sat}$ , then  $C_v^{sat}$  is used as the soil gas remediation objective.
- j) The calculated soil gas remediation objective shall be compared to concentrations of soil gas collected at a depth at least 3 feet below ground surface and above the saturated zone. If a valid sample cannot be collected, a soil gas sampling plan shall be approved by the Agency under Tier 3.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART H: TIER 2 GROUNDWATER EVALUATION

**Section 742.805 Tier 2 Groundwater Remediation Objectives**

- a) To develop a groundwater remediation objective under this Section that exceeds the applicable Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective, or for which there is no Tier I groundwater remediation objective, a person may request approval from the Agency if the person has performed the following:
  - 1) Identified the horizontal and vertical extent of groundwater for which the

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Tier 2 groundwater remediation objective is sought;

- 2) Taken corrective action, to the maximum extent practicable to remove any free product;
- 3) Using Equation R26 in accordance with Section 742.810, demonstrated that the concentration of any contaminant of concern in groundwater will meet:
  - A) The applicable Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective at the point of human exposure; or
  - B) For any contaminant of concern for which there is no Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective, the concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620 at the point of human exposure. A person may request the Agency to provide these concentrations or may propose these concentrations under Subpart I;
- 4) Using Equation R26 in accordance with Section 742.810, demonstrated that the concentration of any contaminant of concern in groundwater within the minimum or designated maximum setback zone of an existing potable water supply well will meet the applicable Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective or, if there is no Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective, the concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620. A person may request the Agency to provide these concentrations or may propose these concentrations under Subpart I;
- 5) Using Equation R26 in accordance with Section 742.810, demonstrated that the concentration of any contaminant of concern in groundwater discharging into a surface water will meet the applicable water quality standard under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302;
- 6) Demonstrated that the source of the release is not located within the minimum or designated maximum setback zone or within a regulated recharge area of an existing potable water supply well; and
- 7) If the selected corrective action includes an engineered barrier as set forth in Subpart K to minimize migration of contaminants of concern from the

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

soil to the groundwater, demonstrated that the engineered barrier will remain in place for post-remediation land use through an institutional control as set forth in Subpart J.

- b) A groundwater remediation objective that exceeds the water solubility of that chemical (refer to Appendix C, Table E for solubility values) is not allowed.
- c) The contaminants of concern for which a Tier 1 remediation objective has been developed shall be included in any mixture of similar-acting chemicals under consideration in Tier 2. The evaluation of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.615 regarding mixtures of similar-acting chemicals shall be considered satisfied for Class I groundwater at the point of human exposure if either of the following requirements are achieved:

- 1) Calculate the weighted average using the following equations:

$$W_{ave} = \frac{x_1}{CUO_{x_1}} + \frac{x_2}{CUO_{x_2}} + \frac{x_3}{CUO_{x_3}} + \dots + \frac{x_a}{CUO_{x_a}}$$

where:

$W_{ave}$  = Weighted Average

$x_1$  through  $x_a$  = Concentration of each individual contaminant at the location of concern. Note that, depending on the target organ, the actual number of contaminants will range from 2 to 33.

$CUO_{x_a}$  = A Tier 1 or Tier 2 remediation objective must be developed for each  $x_a$ .

- A) If the value of the weighted average calculated in accordance with the equations above is less than or equal to 1.0, then the remediation objectives are met for those chemicals.
- B) If the value of the weighted average calculated in accordance with the equations above is greater than 1.0, then additional remediation must be carried out until the level of contaminants remaining in the remediated area has a weighted average calculated in accordance with the equation above less than or equal to one; or



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) Divide each individual chemical's remediation objective by the number of chemicals in that specific target organ group that were detected at the site. Each of the contaminant concentrations at the site is then compared to the remediation objectives that have been adjusted to account for this potential additivity.
  
- d) The evaluation of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620.615 regarding mixtures of similar-acting chemicals is ~~are~~ considered satisfied if the cumulative risk from any contaminant~~contaminant(s)~~ of concern listed in Appendix A, Table I, plus any other contaminant~~contaminant(s)~~ of concern detected in groundwater and listed in Appendix A, Table F as affecting the same target organ/organ system as the contaminant~~contaminant(s)~~ of concern detected from Appendix A, Table I, does not exceed 1 in 10,000.
  
- e) Groundwater remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route shall be developed in accordance with Section 742.812. For the indoor inhalation exposure route:
  - 1) Appendix C, Table L applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; and
  
  - 2) Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop groundwater remediation objectives pursuant to Appendix C, Table L.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.810 RBCA Calculations to Predict Impacts from Remaining Groundwater Contamination**

- a) Equation R26 predicts the contaminant concentration along the centerline of a groundwater plume emanating from a vertical planar source in the aquifer (dimensions  $S_w$  wide and  $S_d$  deep). This model accounts for both three-dimensional dispersion ( $x$  is the direction of groundwater flow,  $y$  is the other horizontal direction, and  $z$  is the vertical direction) and biodegradation.
  - 1) The parameters in this equation are:

X = distance from the planar source to the location of concern, along the centerline of the groundwater plume

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

(i.e.,  $y=0$ ,  $z=0$ )

$C_x$  = the concentration of the contaminant at a distance  $X$  from the source, along the centerline of the plume

$C_{\text{source}}$  = the greatest potential concentration of the contaminant of concern in the groundwater at the source of the contamination, based on the concentrations of contaminants in groundwater due to the release and the projected concentration of the contaminant migrating from the soil to the groundwater. As indicated above, the model assumes a planar source discharging groundwater at a concentration equal to  $C_{\text{source}}$ .

$\alpha_x$  = dispersivity in the  $x$  direction (i.e., Equation R16)

$\alpha_y$  = dispersivity in the  $y$  direction (i.e., Equation R17)

$\alpha_z$  = dispersivity in the  $z$  direction (i.e., Equation R18)

$U$  = specific discharge (i.e., actual groundwater flow velocity through a porous medium; takes into account the fact that the groundwater actually flows only through the pores of the subsurface materials) where the aquifer hydraulic conductivity ( $K$ ), the hydraulic gradient ( $I$ ) and the total soil porosity  $\theta_T$  must be known (i.e., Equation R19)

$\lambda$  = first order degradation constant obtained from Appendix C, Table E or from measured groundwater data

$S_w$  = width of planar groundwater source in the  $y$  direction

$S_d$  = depth of planar groundwater source in the  $z$  direction

2) The following parameters are determined through field measurements:  $U$ ,  $K$ ,  $I$ ,  $\theta_T$ ,  $S_w$ ,  $S_d$ .

A) The determination of values for  $U$ ,  $K$ ,  $I$  and  $\theta_T$  can be obtained through the appropriate laboratory and field techniques;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- B) From the immediate down-gradient edge of the source of the groundwater contamination values for  $S_w$  and  $S_d$  shall be determined.  $S_w$  is defined as the width of groundwater at the source which exceeds the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective.  $S_d$  is defined as the depth of groundwater at the source which exceeds the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective; and
  - C) Total soil porosity can also be calculated using Equation R23.
- b) Once values are obtained for all the input parameters identified in subsection (a) of this Section, the contaminant concentration  $C_x$  along the centerline of the plume at a distance  $X$  from the source shall be calculated so that  $X$  is the distance from the down-gradient edge of the source of the contamination at the site to the point where the contaminant concentration is equal to the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective or concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620, Subpart F.
- 1) If there are any potable water supply wells located within the calculated distance  $X$ , then the Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective or concentration shall be met at the edge of the minimum or designated maximum setback zone of the nearest potable water supply down-gradient of the source. To demonstrate that a minimum or maximum setback zone of a potable water supply well will not be impacted above the applicable Tier 1 groundwater remediation objective or concentration determined according to the procedures specified in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 620, Subpart F,  $X$  shall be the distance from the  $C_{source}$  location to the edge of the setback zone.
  - 2) To demonstrate that no surface water is adversely impacted,  $X$  shall be the distance from the down-gradient edge of the source of the contamination site to the nearest surface water body. This calculation must show that the contaminant in the groundwater at this location ( $C_x$ ) does not exceed the applicable water quality standard.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.812 J&E Groundwater Equations for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

Groundwater remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route are calculated using

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

the modified J&E model as described in Section 742.717, except as follows:

- a) In Equation J&E9a, the total number of layers of soil that contaminants migrate through from the source to the building shall include a capillary fringe layer.
- b) The thickness of the capillary fringe layer is 37.5 cm.
- c) The volumetric water content of the capillary fringe shall be 90 % of the total porosity of the soil that comprises the capillary fringe.
- d) Equations J&E7 and J&E8 calculate an acceptable groundwater remediation objective.
  - 1) This calculation is made using:
    - A) the soil gas remediation objective calculated in accordance with Equation J&E4; and
    - B) the assumption that this gas is in equilibrium with any contamination in the groundwater.
  - 2) Equation J&E7 must be used when the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection. In this scenario, the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505.
  - 3) Equation J&E8 may be used only when the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only. In this scenario, the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505. As an alternative to using Equation J&E8 pursuant to this subsection, it is permissible to use Equation J&E7, in which case the  $Q_{soil}$  value equals  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  as described in Section 742.505.
- e) A groundwater remediation objective that exceeds the water solubility of that chemical (refer to Appendix C, Table E for solubility values) is not allowed. If the calculated groundwater remediation objective is greater than the water solubility of that chemical, then the solubility is used as the groundwater remediation objective.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

SUBPART I: TIER 3 EVALUATION

**Section 742.900 Tier 3 Evaluation Overview**

- a) Tier 3 sets forth a flexible framework to develop remediation objectives outside of the requirements of Tiers 1 and 2. Although Tier 1 and Tier 2 evaluations are not prerequisites to conduct Tier 3 evaluations, data from Tier 1 and Tier 2 can assist in developing remediation objectives under a Tier 3 evaluation.
- b) The level of detail required to adequately characterize a site depends on the particular use of Tier 3. Tier 3 can require additional investigative efforts beyond those described in Tier 2 to characterize the physical setting of the site. However, in situations where remedial efforts have simply reached a physical obstruction additional investigation may not be necessary for a Tier 3 submittal.
- c) Situations that can be considered for a Tier 3 evaluation include, but are not limited to:
  - 1) Modification of parameters not allowed under Tier 2;
  - 2) Use of models different from those used in Tier 2;
  - 3) Use of additional site data, such as results of indoor air sampling, to improve or confirm predictions of exposed receptors to contaminants of concern;
  - 4) Analysis of site-specific risks using formal risk assessment, probabilistic data analysis, and sophisticated fate and transport models (e.g., requesting a target hazard quotient greater than 1 or a target cancer risk greater than 1 in 1,000,000);
  - 5) Requests for site-specific remediation objectives because an assessment indicates further remediation is not practical;
  - 6) Incomplete human exposure ~~pathways~~pathway(s) not excluded under Subpart C;
  - 7) Use of toxicological-specific information not available from the sources listed in Tier 2;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 8) Land uses which are substantially different from the assumed residential or industrial/commercial property uses of a site (e.g., a site will be used for recreation in the future and cannot be evaluated in Tier 1 or 2); ~~and~~
  - 9) Requests for site-specific remediation objectives that exceed Tier 1 groundwater remediation objectives so long as the following is demonstrated:
    - A) *To the extent practical, the exceedance of the groundwater quality standard has been minimized and beneficial use appropriate to the groundwater that was impacted has been returned; and*
    - B) *Any threat to human health or the environment has been minimized- [415 ILCS 5/58.5(d)(4)(A)]; and*
  - 10) Use of building control technologies, other than those described in Subpart L, to prevent completion of the indoor inhalation exposure route.
- d) For requests of a target cancer risk ranging between 1 in 1,000,000 and 1 in 10,000 at the point of human exposure or a target hazard quotient greater than 1 at the point of human exposure, the requirements of Section 742.915 shall be followed. Requests for a target cancer risk exceeding 1 in 10,000 at the point of human exposure are not allowed.
  - e) Requests for approval of a Tier 3 evaluation must be submitted to the Agency for review under the specific program under which remediation is performed. When reviewing a submittal under Tier 3, the Agency shall consider *whether the interpretations and conclusions reached are supported by the information gathered-* [415 ILCS 58.7(e)(1)]. The Agency shall approve a Tier 3 evaluation if the person submits the information required under this Part and establishes through such information that public health is protected and that specified risks to human health and the environment have been minimized.
  - f) If contaminants of concern include polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), requests for approval of a Tier 3 evaluation must additionally address the applicability of 40 CFR 761.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.920 Impractical Remediation**

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Any request for site-specific remediation objectives due to impracticality of remediation shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. Any request for site-specific remediation objectives due to impracticality of remediation that involves the indoor inhalation exposure route shall follow Section 742.935 in lieu of this Section. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- a) The ~~reasons~~ reason(s) why the remediation is impractical;
- b) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
- c) Geology, including soil types and parameters;
- d) The potential impact to groundwater;
- e) Results and locations of sampling events;
- f) Map of the area, including all utilities and structures; and
- g) Present and post-remediation uses of the area of contamination, including human receptors at risk.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.925 Exposure Routes**

Technical information may demonstrate that there is no actual or potential impact of contaminants of concern to receptors from a particular exposure route. In these instances, a demonstration excluding an exposure route shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A demonstration that involves the indoor inhalation exposure route shall follow Section 742.935 in lieu of this Section. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- a) A description of the route evaluated;
- b) A description of the site and physical site characteristics;
- c) A discussion of the result and possibility of the route becoming active in the future; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- d) Technical support that may include, but is not limited to, the following:
- 1) a discussion of the natural or man-made barriers to that exposure route;
  - 2) calculations and modeling;
  - 3) physical and chemical properties of contaminants of concern; and
  - 4) contaminant migration properties.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.935 Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

a) Exclusion of Exposure Route

Site information may demonstrate that there is no actual or potential impact of contaminants of concern to receptors from the indoor inhalation exposure route. In these instances, a demonstration excluding the exposure route shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- 1) A description of the site, physical site characteristics, existing and planned buildings, and existing and planned man-made pathways; and
- 2) A discussion of the possibility of the route becoming active in the future.

b) Exclusion of Exposure Route Using Building Control Technologies

Any proposals to use building control technologies as a means to prevent or mitigate human exposures under the indoor inhalation exposure route that differ from the requirements of Subpart L shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- 1) A description of the site and physical site characteristics;
- 2) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
- 3) Geology, including soil types and parameters;



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 4) Results and locations of sampling events;
  - 5) Scaled map of the area, including all buildings and man-made pathways;
  - 6) A description of building characteristics and methods of construction, including a description of man-made pathways;
  - 7) Present and post-remediation uses of the land that are at issue due to the area of contamination, including human receptors at risk;
  - 8) A description of any building control technologies currently in place or proposed for installation that can reduce or eliminate the potential for completion of the exposure route, including design and construction specifications;
  - 9) Information regarding the effectiveness of any building control technologies currently in place or proposed for installation and a schedule for performance testing to show the effectiveness of the control technology. For buildings not yet constructed, an approved building control technology shall be in place and operational prior to human occupancy;
  - 10) Identification of documents reviewed and the criteria used in the documents for determining whether building control technologies are effective and how those criteria compare to existing or potential buildings or man-made pathways at the site; and
  - 11) A description as to how the effectiveness of the building control technologies will be operated and maintained for the life of the buildings and man-made pathways, or until soil gas and groundwater contaminant concentrations have reached remediation objectives that are approved by the Agency. This includes provisions for potential extended system inoperability due to power failure or other disruption.
- c) Calculations and Modeling Used to Establish Soil Gas Remediation Objectives
- The calculations and modeling shall account for contaminant transport through the mechanisms of diffusion and advection. Proposals to use soil gas data, including sub-slab samples, to establish remediation objectives for the indoor

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

inhalation exposure route that differ from the requirements of Section 742.227 shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- 1) Scaled map of the area, showing all buildings and man-made pathways (current and planned);
  - 2) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
  - 3) Geology, including soil types and parameters;
  - 4) Depth to groundwater (including seasonal variation) and flow direction;
  - 5) Location of soil gas sampling points;
  - 6) A discussion of soil gas sampling procedures that, at a minimum, addresses the following:
    - A) sampling equipment;
    - B) soil gas collection protocol, including field tests and weather conditions; and
    - C) laboratory analytical methods.
- d) Calculations and Modeling Used to Establish Soil Remediation Objectives

The calculations and modeling shall account for contaminant transport through the mechanisms of diffusion and advection. Any proposals to use soil data in lieu of soil gas data to establish remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- 1) Scaled map of the area, showing all buildings and man-made pathways (current and planned);
- 2) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
- 3) Geology, including soil types and parameters;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 4) Location of soil sampling points;
  - 5) A discussion of soil sampling procedures that, at a minimum, addresses the following:
    - A) sampling equipment;
    - B) soil collection protocol, including field tests and weather conditions; and
    - C) laboratory analytical methods;
  - 6) Mathematical and technical justification for the model proposed; and
  - 7) Demonstration that the model was correctly applied.
- e) Calculations and Modeling Used to Establish Groundwater Remediation Objectives

The calculations and modeling shall account for contaminant transport through the mechanisms of diffusion and advection. Proposals to use groundwater data to establish remediation objectives for the indoor inhalation exposure route that differ from the requirements of Sections 742.805 and 742.812 shall be submitted to the Agency for review and approval. A submittal under this Section shall include the following information:

- 1) Scaled map of the area, showing all buildings and man-made pathways (current and planned);
- 2) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
- 3) Geology, including soil types and parameters and the thickness of the capillary fringe;
- 4) Depth to groundwater (including seasonal variation) and flow direction;
- 5) Results and locations of groundwater sampling events;
- 6) Mathematical and technical justification for the model proposed; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 7) Demonstration that the model was correctly applied.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART J: INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

**Section 742.1000 Institutional Controls**

- a) Institutional controls in accordance with this Subpart must be placed on the property when remediation objectives are based on any of the following assumptions:
- 1) Industrial/Commercial property use;
  - 2) Target cancer risk greater than 1 in 1,000,000;
  - 3) Target hazard quotient greater than 1;
  - 4) Engineered barriers;
  - 5) The point of human exposure is located at a place other than at the source;
  - 6) Exclusion of exposure routes; or
  - 7) A diffusion only mode of contaminant transport for the indoor inhalation exposure route;
  - 8) Use of an indoor inhalation building control technology;
  - 9) For the indoor inhalation exposure route, the presence of a building with a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls; or
- 107) Any combination of the above.
- b) The Agency shall not approve any remediation objective under this Part that is based on the use of institutional controls unless the person has proposed institutional controls meeting the requirements of this Subpart and the requirements of the specific program under which the institutional control is proposed. A proposal for approval of institutional controls shall provide identification of the selected institutional controls from among the types

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

recognized in this Subpart.

- c) The following instruments may be institutional controls subject to the requirements of this Subpart J and the requirements of the specific program under which the institutional control is proposed:
- 1) No Further Remediation Letters;
  - 2) Environmental Land Use Controls;
  - 3) Land Use Control Memoranda of Agreement;
  - 4) Ordinances adopted and administered by a unit of local government;
  - 5) Agreements between a property owner (or, in the case of a petroleum leaking underground storage tank, the owner or operator of the tank) and a highway authority with respect to any contamination remaining under highways; and
  - 6) Agreements between a highway authority that is also the property owner (or, in the case of a petroleum leaking underground storage tank, the owner or operator of the tank) and the Agency with respect to any contamination remaining under the highways.
- d) No Further Remediation Letters and Environmental Land Use Controls that meet the requirements of this Subpart and the recording requirements of the program under which remediation is being performed are transferred with the property.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.1010 Environmental Land Use Controls**

- a) An Environmental Land Use Control (ELUC) is an institutional control that may be used under this Part to impose land use limitations or requirements related to environmental contamination. ELUCs are only effective when approved by the Agency in accordance with this Part. Activities or uses that may be limited or required include, but are not limited to, prohibition of use of groundwater for potable purposes, restriction to industrial/commercial uses, operation or maintenance of engineered barriers, indoor inhalation building control technologies, or worker safety plans. ELUCs may be used in the following

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

circumstances:

- 1) When No Further Remediation Letters are not available, including but not limited to when contamination has migrated off-site or outside the remediation site; or
- 2) When No Further Remediation Letters are not issued under the program for which a person is undergoing remediation.

b) Recording requirements:

- 1) An ELUC approved by the Agency pursuant to this Section must be recorded in the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles for the county in which the property that is the subject of the ELUC is located. A copy of the ELUC demonstrating that it has been recorded must be submitted to the Agency before the Agency will issue a no further remediation determination.
- 2) An ELUC approved under this Section will not become effective until officially recorded in the chain of title for the property that is the subject of the ELUC in accordance with subsection (b)(1) of this Section.
- 3) Reference to the recorded ELUC must be made in the instrument memorializing the Agency's no further remediation determination. Recording of the no further remediation determination and confirmation of recording must be in accordance with the requirements of the program under which the determination was issued.
- 4) The requirements of this Section do not apply to Federally Owned Property for which the Federal Landholding Entity does not have the authority under federal law to record land use limitations on the chain of title.
- 5) The requirements of this Section apply only to those sites for which a request for a no further remediation determination has not yet been made to the Agency by January 6, 2001.

c) Duration:

- 1) Except as provided in this subsection (c), an ELUC shall remain in effect

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

in perpetuity.

- 2) *At no time shall any site for which an ELUC has been imposed as a result of remediation activities under this Part be used in a manner inconsistent with the land use limitation unless attainment of objectives appropriate for the new land use is achieved and a new no further remediation determination has been obtained and recorded in accordance with the program under which the ELUC was first imposed or the Site Remediation Program (35 Ill. Adm. Code 740)- [415 ILCS 58.8(c)].* In addition, the appropriate release or modification of the ELUC must be prepared by the Agency and filed on the chain of title for the property that is the subject of the ELUC.
  - A) For a Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) site under 35 Ill. Adm. Code ~~731~~ 734 or a Site Remediation Program site under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 740, an ELUC may be released or modified only if the NFR Letter is also modified under the Site Remediation Program to reflect the change;
  - B) For a RCRA site under 35 Ill. Adm. Code ~~721~~ through ~~730~~, an ELUC may be released or modified only if there is also an amended certification of closure or a permit modification.
- 3) In addition to any other remedies that may be available, a failure to comply with the limitations or requirements of an ELUC may result in avoidance of an Agency no further remediation determination in accordance with the program under which the determination was made. The failure to comply with the limitations or requirements of an ELUC may also be grounds for an enforcement action pursuant to Title VIII of the Act.
- d) An ELUC submitted to the Agency must match the form and contain the same substance, except for variable elements (e.g., name of property owner), as the model in Appendix F and must contain the following elements:
  - 1) Name of property owners and declaration of property ownership;
  - 2) Identification of the property to which the ELUC applies by common address, legal description, and Real Estate Tax Index/Parcel Index Number;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 3) A reference to the Bureau of Land LPC numbers or 10-digit identification numbers under which the remediation was conducted;
- 4) A statement of the reason for the land use limitation or requirement relative to protecting human health and the surrounding environment from soil, groundwater, and/or other environmental contamination;
- 5) The language instituting such land use limitations or requirements;
- 6) A statement that the limitations or requirements apply to the current owners, occupants, and all heirs, successors, assigns, and lessees;
- 7) A statement that the limitations or requirements apply in perpetuity or until:
  - A) The Agency determines that there is no longer a need for the ELUC;
  - B) The Agency, upon written request, issues to the site that received the no further remediation determination that relies on the ELUC a new no further remediation determination approving modification or removal of the limitations or requirements;
  - C) The new no further remediation determination is filed on the chain of title of the site subject to the no further remediation determination; and
  - D) A release or modification of the land use limitation is filed on the chain of title for the property that is the subject of the ELUC;
- 8) Scaled site maps showing:
  - A) The legal boundary of the property to which the ELUC applies;
  - B) The horizontal and vertical extent of contaminants of concern above applicable remediation objectives for soil, ~~and~~ groundwater, and soil gas to which the ELUC applies;
  - C) Any physical features to which an ELUC applies (e.g., engineered



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

barriers, monitoring wells, caps, indoor inhalation building control technologies); and

- D) The nature, location of the source, and direction of movement of the contaminants of concern;
- 9) A statement that any information regarding the remediation performed on the property for which the ELUC is necessary may be obtained from the Agency through a request under the Freedom of Information Act [5 ILCS 140] and rules promulgated thereunder; and
- 10) The dated, notarized signatures of the property owners or authorized agent.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.1015 Ordinances**

- a) An ordinance adopted by a unit of local government that effectively prohibits the installation of potable water supply wells (and the use of such wells) may be used as an institutional control to meet the requirements of Section 742.320(d) or 742.805(a)(3) if the requirements of this Section are met. A model ordinance is found in Appendix G. Ordinances prohibiting the installation of potable water supply wells (and the use of such wells) that do not expressly prohibit the installation of potable water supply wells (and the use of such wells) by units of local government may be acceptable as institutional controls if the requirements of this Section are met and a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into under subsection (i) of this Section. For purposes of this Section, a unit of local government is considered to be expressly prohibited from installing and using potable water supply wells only if the unit of local government is included in the prohibition provision by name. The prohibition required by this Section shall satisfy the following requirements at a minimum:
  - 1) The prohibition shall not allow exceptions for potable water well installation and use other than for the adopting unit of local government;
  - 2) The prohibition shall apply at all depths and shall not be limited to particular aquifers or other geologic formations;
  - 3) If the prohibition does not apply everywhere within the boundaries of the

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

unit of local government, the limited area to which the prohibition applies shall be easily identifiable and clearly defined by the ordinance (e.g., narrative descriptions accompanied by maps with legends or labels showing prohibition boundaries, or narrative descriptions using fixed, common reference points such as street names). Boundaries of prohibitions limited by area shall be fixed by the terms of the ordinance and shall not be subject to change without amending the ordinance in which the prohibition has been adopted (e.g., no boundaries defined with reference to zoning districts or the availability of the public water supply); and

- 4) The prohibition shall not in any way restrict or limit the Agency's approval of the use of the ordinance as an institutional control pursuant to this Part (e.g., no restrictions based on remediation program participation, no restrictions on persons performing remediation within the prohibition area who may use the ordinance).
- b) A request for approval of a local ordinance as an institutional control shall provide the following:
- 1) A copy of the ordinance restricting groundwater use certified by an official of the unit of local government in which the site is located that it is a true and accurate copy of the ordinance, unless the Agency and the unit of local government have entered an agreement under subsection (i) of this Section, in which case the request may alternatively reference the MOU. The ordinance must demonstrate that potable use of groundwater from potable water supply wells is prohibited;
  - 2) A scaled ~~map or maps~~map(s) delineating the area and extent of groundwater contamination modeled above the applicable remediation objectives including any measured data showing concentrations of contaminants of concern in which the applicable remediation objectives are exceeded;
  - 3) A scaled map delineating the boundaries of all properties under which groundwater is located ~~that~~which exceeds the applicable groundwater remediation objectives;
  - 4) Information identifying the current ~~owner~~owner(s) of each property identified in subsection (b)(3) ~~of this Section~~; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 5) A copy of the proposed written notification to the unit of local government that adopted the ordinance and to the current owners identified in subsection (b)(4) ~~of this Section~~ that includes the following information:
- A) The name and address of the unit of local government that adopted the ordinance;
  - B) The ordinance's citation;
  - C) A description of the property being sent notice by adequate legal description, reference to a plat showing the boundaries of the property, or accurate street address;
  - D) Identification of the party requesting to use the groundwater ordinance as an institutional control, and a statement that the party has requested approval from the Agency to use the ordinance as an institutional control;
  - E) A statement that use of the ordinance as an institutional control allows contamination above groundwater ingestion remediation objectives to remain in groundwater beneath the affected properties, and that the ordinance strictly prohibits human and domestic consumption of the groundwater;
  - F) A statement as to the nature of the release and response action with the site name, site address, and Agency site number or Illinois inventory identification number; and
  - G) A statement that more information about the remediation site may be obtained by contacting the party requesting the use of the groundwater ordinance as an institutional control or by submitting a FOIA request to the Agency.
- c) Written notification proposed pursuant to subsection (b)(5) ~~of this Section~~ must be sent to the unit of local government that adopted the ordinance, as well as to all current property owners identified in subsection (b)(4). Written proof that the notification was sent to the unit of local government and the property owners shall be submitted to the Agency within 45 days from the date the Agency's no further remediation determination is recorded. Such proof may consist of the return card

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

from certified mail, return receipt requested, a notarized certificate of service, or a notarized affidavit.

- d) Unless the Agency and the unit of local government have entered into a MOU under subsection (i) ~~of this Section~~, the current owner or successors in interest of a site who have received approval of use of an ordinance as an institutional control under this Section shall:
  - 1) Monitor activities of the unit of local government relative to variance requests or changes in the ordinance relative to the use of potable groundwater at properties identified in subsection (b)(3) ~~of this Section~~; and
  - 2) Notify the Agency of any approved variance requests or ordinance changes within 30 days after the date such action has been approved.
- e) The information required in subsections (b)(1) through (b)(5) ~~of this Section~~ and the Agency letter approving the groundwater remediation objective shall be submitted to the unit of local government. Proof that the information has been filed with the unit of local government shall be provided to the Agency.
- f) Any ordinance or MOU used as an institutional control pursuant to this Section shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles of the county in which the site is located together with the instrument memorializing the Agency's no further remediation determination pursuant to the specific program within 45 days after receipt of the Agency's no further remediation determination.
- g) An institutional control approved under this Section shall not become effective until officially recorded in accordance with subsection (f) ~~of this Section~~. The person receiving the approval shall obtain and submit to the Agency within 30 days after recording a copy of the institutional control demonstrating that it has been recorded.
- h) The following shall be grounds for voidance of the ordinance as an institutional control and the instrument memorializing the Agency's no further remediation determination:
  - 1) Modification of the ordinance by the unit of local government to allow potable use of groundwater;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) Approval of a site-specific request, such as a variance, to allow potable use of groundwater at a site identified in subsection (b)(3) ~~of this Section~~;
  - 3) Violation of the terms of an institutional control recorded under Section 742.1005 or Section 742.1010; or
  - 4) Failure to provide notification and proof of such notification pursuant to subsection (c) ~~of this Section~~.
- i) The Agency and a unit of local government may enter into a MOU under this Section if the unit of local government has adopted an ordinance satisfying subsection (a) ~~of this Section~~ and if the requirements of this subsection are met. The MOU submitted to the Agency must match the form and contain the same substance as the model in Appendix H and shall include the following:
- 1) Identification of the authority of the unit of local government to enter the MOU;
  - 2) Identification of the legal boundaries, or equivalent, under which the ordinance is applicable;
  - 3) A certified copy of the ordinance;
  - 4) A commitment by the unit of local government to notify the Agency of any variance requests or proposed ordinance changes at least 30 days prior to the date the local government is scheduled to take action on the request or proposed change;
  - 5) A commitment by the unit of local government to maintain a registry of all sites within the unit of local government that have received no further remediation determinations pursuant to specific programs; and
  - 6) If the ordinance does not expressly prohibit the installation of potable water supply wells (and the use of such wells) by units of local government, a commitment by the unit of local government:
    - A) To review the registry of sites established under subsection (i)(5) ~~of this Section~~ prior to siting potable water supply wells within the area covered by the ordinance;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- B) To determine whether the potential source of potable water may be or has been affected by contamination left in place at those sites; and
  - C) To take whatever steps are necessary to ensure that the potential source of potable water is protected from the contamination or treated before it is used as a potable water supply.
- j) A groundwater ordinance may not be used to exclude the indoor inhalation exposure route.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART K: ENGINEERED BARRIERS

**Section 742.1105 Engineered Barrier Requirements**

- a) Natural attenuation, access controls, and point of use treatment shall not be considered engineered barriers. Engineered barriers may not be used to prevent direct human exposure to groundwater without the use of institutional controls.
- b) For purposes of determining remediation objectives under Tier 1, engineered barriers are not recognized.
- c) The following engineered barriers are recognized for purposes of calculating remediation objectives that exceed residential remediation objectives:
  - 1) For the soil component of the groundwater ingestion exposure route, the following engineered barriers are recognized if they prevent completion of the exposure pathway:
    - A) Caps or walls constructed of compacted clay, asphalt, concrete or other material approved by the Agency; and
    - B) Permanent structures such as buildings and highways.
  - 2) For the soil ingestion exposure route, the following engineered barriers are recognized if they prevent completion of the exposure pathway:
    - A) Caps or walls constructed of compacted clay, asphalt, concrete, or

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

other material approved by the Agency;

- B) Permanent structures such as buildings and highways; and
  - C) Soil, sand, gravel, or other geologic materials that:
    - i) Cover the contaminated media;
    - ii) Meet the soil remediation objectives under Subpart E for residential property for contaminants of concern; and
    - iii) Are a minimum of three feet in depth.
- 3) For the outdoor inhalation exposure route, the following engineered barriers are recognized if they prevent completion of the exposure pathway:
- A) Caps or walls constructed of compacted clay, asphalt, concrete, or other material approved by the Agency;
  - B) Permanent structures such as buildings and highways; and
  - C) Soil, sand, gravel, or other geologic materials that:
    - i) Cover the contaminated media;
    - ii) Meet the soil remediation objectives under Subpart E for residential property for contaminants of concern; and
    - iii) Are a minimum of ten feet in depth and not within ten feet of any manmade pathway.
- 4) For the ingestion of groundwater exposure route, the following engineered barriers are recognized if they prevent completion of the exposure pathway:
- A) Slurry walls; and
  - B) Hydraulic control of groundwater.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- d) Unless otherwise prohibited under Section 742.1100, any other type of engineered barrier may be proposed if it will be as effective as the options listed in subsection (c) of this Section.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART L: BUILDING CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES

**Section 742.1200 Building Control Technologies**

- a) Any person who develops remediation objectives under this Part based on building control technologies shall meet the requirements of this Subpart and the requirements of Subpart J relative to institutional controls.
- b) The Agency shall not approve any remediation objective under this Part that is based on the use of building control technologies unless the person has proposed building control technologies meeting the requirements of the following:
- 1) This Subpart L or Subpart I; and
  - 2) Subpart J relative to institutional controls.
- c) The use of building control technologies can be recognized in determining remediation objectives only if the building control technologies are intended for use as part of the final corrective action.
- d) An approved building control technology shall be in place and operational prior to human occupancy.
- e) Any no further remediation determination based upon the use of building control technologies shall require effective maintenance of the building control technology. The maintenance requirements shall be included in an institutional control under Subpart J. This institutional control shall address provisions for inoperability by requiring the following if the building control technology is rendered inoperable:
- 1) The site owner/operator shall notify building occupants and workers in advance of intrusive activities. The notification shall enumerate the contaminant of concern known to be present;



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) The site owner/operator shall require building occupants and workers to implement protective measures consistent with good industrial hygiene practice; and
- 3) For a school, the school administrator shall notify the Agency, the school board, and every parent or legal guardian for all enrolled students when a building control technology is rendered inoperable for a period of five consecutive calendar days during the school year when school is in session. For purposes of the preceding sentence, any occurrence of inoperability, regardless of its duration, results in the date of the occurrence constituting a day of inoperability. For purposes of this subsection (e)(3), the term "school" means any public educational facility in Illinois, including grounds and/or campus, consisting of students, comprising one or more grade groups or other identifiable groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type. Public educational facility includes, but is not limited to, primary and secondary (kindergarten-12th grade), charter, vocational, alternative, and special education schools. Public educational facility does not include junior colleges, colleges, or universities. For purposes of this subsection (e)(3), the term "school administrator" means the school's principal, or similar administrator responsible for the school's operations, or his or her designee.
- f) Failure to install or maintain a building control technology in accordance with a no further remediation determination shall be grounds for voidance of the determination and the instrument memorializing the Agency's no further remediation determination.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.1205 Building Control Technology Proposals**

A proposal to use a building control technology under this Subpart shall include the following information:

- a) A description of the site and physical site characteristics;
- b) The current extent and modeled migration of contamination;
- c) Geology, including soil types and parameters;

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- d) Results and locations of sampling events;
- e) Scaled map of the area, including all buildings and man-made pathways;
- f) A description of building characteristics and methods of construction, including a description of man-made pathways; and
- g) Present and post-remediation uses of the land that are at issue due to the area of contamination, including human receptors at risk.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 742.1210 Building Control Technology Requirements**

- a) Natural attenuation, access controls, and point of use treatment shall not be considered building control technologies.
- b) For purposes of determining compliance with remediation objectives under Tier 1, building control technologies are not recognized.
- c) The following building control technologies are recognized for purposes of pathway exclusion under Section 742.312.
  - 1) Sub-slab depressurization (SSD) systems meeting the following requirements:
    - A) A suction pit is installed that is at least two cubic feet and extends at least 6 inches below the slab (larger suction pits may be excavated as needed to achieve the performance criteria in subsection (c)(1)(B));
    - B) A PVC pipe of at least 3 inches in diameter extends from the suction pit to the intake side of an in-line fan capable of achieving a static vacuum of at least 0.25 inches water column (wc) at the suction point and measureable vacuum at the farthest edges of the area served by the suction pit under worst case conditions (all exhaust fans and heating systems running, during cold weather) as determined by a differential pressure reading of at least -0.003 inches wc below the slab or visible downward flow of air at test

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

holes using chemical or smoke sticks;

- C) All visible cracks and joints in the slab (including the place where the pipe exits the slab) and foundation walls are sealed;
  - D) The pipe exhausts outside the building at least 10 feet above ground and at least 10 feet from any door or window; and
  - E) Additional suction pits meeting the requirements of subsection (c)(1)(A) shall be installed as necessary to achieve measureable vacuum below the slab in all areas, including in any area where subsurface or foundation conditions (e.g., a sub-slab grade beam) prevent adequate suction field extension.
- 2) Sub-membrane depressurization (SMD) systems meeting the following requirements:
- A) A non-woven geotextile is installed on the exposed earthen material;
  - B) A cross-laminated polyethylene membrane liner at least 0.10 mm (or 4 mil) thick is placed over the geotextile and sealed to foundation walls using a low volatile adhesive that is recommended by the liner manufacturer (e.g., acrylic latex adhesive);
  - C) A 3 inch diameter PVC pipe extends from a hole cut in the liner to the intake side of an in-line fan capable of achieving a static vacuum of at least 0.25 inches water column (wc) at the riser pipe and measureable vacuum at the farthest edges of the liner under worst case conditions (all exhaust fans running during cold weather) as determined by a differential pressure reading of at least -0.003 inches wc below the liner or visible downward flow of air in test holes using chemical or smoke sticks;
  - D) The pipe is sealed to the liner;
  - E) The pipe exhausts outside the building at least 10 feet above ground and at least 10 feet from any door or window; and

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- F) No leaks based on smoke stick tests along the entire perimeter of the liner (i.e., at all sealed edges) with the fan running. Where leaks are identified, appropriate repairs are undertaken and smoke stick testing repeated until no leaks are detected.
- 3) Membrane barrier systems when placed below concrete slabs meeting the following requirements:
- A) The membrane is impermeable to volatile chemicals and is not less than 1.5 mm (or 60 mil) thick;
- B) The membrane is sealed to foundation walls and any penetrating pipes according to membrane manufacturer/installer recommendations;
- C) The membrane is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and by an applicator trained and approved by the manufacturer;
- D) A smoke test of the membrane system (where smoke is injected below the installed liner prior to slab installation), in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements, is performed to ensure no leaks exist. Where leaks are identified, appropriate repairs are undertaken and smoke testing repeated until no leaks are detected;
- E) The membrane is puncture resistant to slab installation construction activities and protected by sand layers or geotextiles as recommended by the manufacturer; and
- F) Construction activities following membrane installation do not damage, puncture or tear the membrane or otherwise compromise its ability to prevent the migration of volatile chemicals.
- 4) Vented raised floors meeting the following requirements:
- A) An interconnected void system below the slab sufficient to allow free movement of air and communication of negative pressures to all points below the slab;
- B) Sealing of all construction joints, open cracks, and penetrations

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

through the slab (e.g., for utilities and riser pipes) with a low volatile caulk; and

- C) At least one 3 inch diameter riser pipe venting to the atmosphere above the roof line (at least 10 feet from any doors or windows) for each 5000 square feet of membrane area, with the capability of converting passively vented floor systems to actively vented or SSD systems meeting the performance requirements of subsection (c)(1).

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Section 742.APPENDIX A: General

Section 742.TABLE A: Soil Saturation Limits ( $C_{sat}$ ) for Chemicals Whose Melting Point is Less Than 30° C

CAS No.	Chemical Name	$C_{sat}$ (mg/kg)
67-64-1	Acetone	100,000
71-43-2	Benzene	870
111-44-4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	3,300
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	31,000
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane (Dichlorobromomethane)	3,000
75-25-2	Bromoform	1,900
71-36-3	Butanol	10,000
85-68-7	Butyl benzyl phthalate	930
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	720
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	1,100
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene (Monochlorobenzene)	680
124-48-1	Chlorodibromomethane (Dibromochloromethane)	1,300
67-66-3	Chloroform	2,900
96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	1,400
106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene dibromide)	2,800
84-74-2	Di- <i>n</i> -butyl phthalate	2,300
95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene ( <i>o</i> -Dichlorobenzene)	560
75-34-3	1,1-Dichloroethane	1,700
107-06-2	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	1,800
75-35-4	1,1-Dichloroethylene	1,500
156-59-2	<i>cis</i> -1,2-Dichloroethylene	1,200
156-60-5	<i>trans</i> -1,2-Dichloroethylene	3,100

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

78-87-5	1,2-Dichloropropane	1,100
542-75-6	1,3-Dichloropropene (1,3-Dichloropropylene, <i>cis</i> + <i>trans</i> )	1,400
84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	2,000
117-84-0	Di- <i>n</i> -octyl phthalate	10,000
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	400
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	2,200
78-59-1	Isophorone	4,600
74-83-9	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	3,200
1634-04-4	Methyl tertiary butyl ether	8,800
75-09-2	Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	2,400
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	1,000
100-42-5	Styrene	1,500
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	240
108-88-3	Toluene	650
120-82-1	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	3,200
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1,200
79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1,800
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	1,300
108-05-4	Vinyl acetate	2,700
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	1,200
108-38-3	<i>m</i> -Xylene	420
95-47-6	<i>o</i> -Xylene	410
106-42-3	<i>p</i> -Xylene	460
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	320

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

	<b>Ionizable Organics</b>	
95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	53,000



## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>For the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route<sup>a</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>	<u>For the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route<sup>b</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>
<u>67-64-1</u>	<u>Acetone</u>	<u>1.00E+05</u>	<u>2.00E+05</u>
<u>71-43-2</u>	<u>Benzene</u>	<u>8.00E+02</u>	<u>5.80E+02</u>
<u>111-44-4</u>	<u>Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>	<u>3.90E+03</u>
<u>117-81-7</u>	<u>Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate</u>	<u>2.00E+02</u>	<u>6.80E+01</u>
<u>75-27-4</u>	<u>Bromodichloromethane (Dichlorobromomethane)</u>	<u>2.80E+03</u>	<u>2.00E+03</u>
<u>75-25-2</u>	<u>Bromoform</u>	<u>2.00E+03</u>	<u>1.20E+03</u>
<u>71-36-3</u>	<u>Butanol</u>	<u>1.00E+04</u>	<u>1.60E+04</u>
<u>78-93-3</u>	<u>2-Butanone (MEK)</u>	<u>2.50E+04</u>	<u>4.50E+04</u>
<u>85-68-7</u>	<u>Butyl benzyl phthalate</u>	<u>1.00E+03</u>	<u>3.40E+02</u>
<u>75-15-0</u>	<u>Carbon disulfide</u>	<u>8.50E+02</u>	<u>5.20E+02</u>
<u>56-23-5</u>	<u>Carbon tetrachloride</u>	<u>1.20E+03</u>	<u>5.60E+02</u>
<u>108-90-7</u>	<u>Chlorobenzene (Monochlorobenzene)</u>	<u>6.20E+02</u>	<u>2.90E+02</u>
<u>124-48-1</u>	<u>Chlorodibromomethane (Dibromochloromethane)</u>	<u>1.40E+03</u>	<u>8.90E+02</u>
<u>67-66-3</u>	<u>Chloroform</u>	<u>3.40E+03</u>	<u>2.50E+03</u>
<u>95-57-8</u>	<u>2-Chlorophenol<sup>c</sup> (ionizable organic)</u>	<u>1.00E+04</u>	<u>7.10E+03</u>
<u>75-99-0</u>	<u>Dalapon</u>	<u>1.20E+05</u>	<u>1.90E+05</u>
<u>96-12-8</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane</u>	<u>6.90E+02</u>	<u>4.30E+02</u>
<u>106-93-4</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene dibromide)</u>	<u>1.60E+03</u>	<u>1.20E+03</u>

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>For the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route<sup>a</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>	<u>For the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route<sup>b</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>
<u>84-74-2</u>	<u>Di-<i>n</i>-butyl phthalate</u>	<u>2.60E+03</u>	<u>8.80E+02</u>
<u>95-50-1</u>	<u>1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)</u>	<u>5.60E+02</u>	<u>2.10E+02</u>
<u>75-71-8</u>	<u>Dichlorodifluoromethane</u>	<u>8.70E+02</u>	<u>4.30E+02</u>
<u>75-34-3</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>1.70E+03</u>	<u>1.40E+03</u>
<u>107-06-2</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)</u>	<u>1.90E+03</u>	<u>2.10E+03</u>
<u>75-35-4</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>1.40E+03</u>	<u>9.10E+02</u>
<u>156-59-2</u>	<u><i>cis</i>-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>1.30E+03</u>	<u>1.00E+03</u>
<u>156-60-5</u>	<u><i>trans</i>-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>	<u>2.10E+03</u>
<u>78-87-5</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	<u>1.20E+03</u>	<u>8.70E+02</u>
<u>542-75-6</u>	<u>1,3-Dichloropropene (1,3-Dichloropropylene, <i>cis</i> + <i>trans</i>)</u>	<u>1.00E+03</u>	<u>8.50E+02</u>
<u>84-66-2</u>	<u>Diethyl phthalate</u>	<u>2.20E+03</u>	<u>9.20E+02</u>
<u>105-67-9</u>	<u>2,4-Dimethylphenol</u>	<u>1.00E+04</u>	<u>4.70E+03</u>
<u>117-84-0</u>	<u>Di-<i>n</i>-octyl phthalate</u>	<u>1.60E+01</u>	<u>5.20E+00</u>
<u>123-91-1</u>	<u>p-Dioxane</u>	<u>1.00E+05</u>	<u>2.00E+05</u>
<u>100-41-4</u>	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>	<u>3.50E+02</u>	<u>1.50E+02</u>
<u>77-47-4</u>	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>	<u>1.30E+02</u>	<u>4.40E+01</u>
<u>78-59-1</u>	<u>Isophorone</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>
<u>98-82-8</u>	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	<u>9.40E+02</u>	<u>4.00E+02</u>

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>For the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route<sup>a</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>	<u>For the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route<sup>b</sup> C<sub>sat</sub> (mg/kg)</u>
<u>7439-97-6</u>	<u>Mercury (elemental)</u>	<u>3.10E+00</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>74-83-9</u>	<u>Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)</u>	<u>3.10E+03</u>	<u>3.60E+03</u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	<u>8.40E+03</u>	<u>1.10E+04</u>
<u>75-09-2</u>	<u>Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)</u>	<u>2.50E+03</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>
<u>98-95-3</u>	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	<u>7.10E+02</u>	<u>5.90E+02</u>
<u>621-64-7</u>	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	<u>1.90E+03</u>	<u>2.30E+03</u>
<u>100-42-5</u>	<u>Styrene</u>	<u>6.30E+02</u>	<u>2.60E+02</u>
<u>127-18-4</u>	<u>Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)</u>	<u>8.00E+02</u>	<u>3.10E+02</u>
<u>108-88-3</u>	<u>Toluene</u>	<u>5.80E+02</u>	<u>2.90E+02</u>
<u>120-82-1</u>	<u>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</u>	<u>3.40E+02</u>	<u>1.20E+02</u>
<u>71-55-6</u>	<u>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>1.30E+03</u>	<u>6.70E+02</u>
<u>79-00-5</u>	<u>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>1.80E+03</u>	<u>1.30E+03</u>
<u>79-01-6</u>	<u>Trichloroethylene</u>	<u>1.20E+03</u>	<u>6.50E+02</u>
<u>75-69-4</u>	<u>Trichlorofluoromethane</u>	<u>1.80E+03</u>	<u>8.90E+02</u>
<u>108-05-4</u>	<u>Vinyl acetate</u>	<u>2.60E+03</u>	<u>4.20E+03</u>
<u>75-01-4</u>	<u>Vinyl chloride</u>	<u>2.60E+03</u>	<u>2.90E+03</u>
<u>108-38-3</u>	<u>m-Xylene</u>	<u>4.10E+02</u>	<u>1.60E+02</u>
<u>95-47-6</u>	<u>o-Xylene</u>	<u>3.70E+02</u>	<u>1.50E+02</u>
<u>106-42-3</u>	<u>p-Xylene</u>	<u>3.30E+02</u>	<u>1.40E+02</u>
<u>1330-20-7</u>	<u>Xylenes (total)</u>	<u>2.80E+02</u>	<u>1.10E+02</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- <sup>a</sup> Soil Saturation Limits calculated using an  $f_{oc}$  of 0.006 g/g and a system temperature of 25°C.
- <sup>b</sup> Soil Saturation Limits calculated using an  $f_{oc}$  of 0.002 g/g and a system temperature of 25°C.
- <sup>c</sup>  $C_{sat}$  for pH of 6.8. If soil pH is other than 6.8, a site-specific  $C_{sat}$  should be calculated using equations S19 and S29 and the pH-specific  $K_{oc}$  values in Appendix C Table I.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Section 742.APPENDIX A General

Section 742.TABLE E Similar-Acting Noncarcinogenic Chemicals

Adrenal Gland	Central Nervous System
Nitrobenzene	Butanol (Ingestion only)
1,2,4 Trichlorobenzene (Ingestion only)	Cyanide (amenable)
	2,4 Dimethylphenol
Kidney	Endrin
Acetone (Ingestion only)	Manganese
Cadmium (Ingestion only)	2-Methylphenol
Chlorobenzene	Mercury (Inhalation only)
Dalapon	Styrene (Inhalation only)
1,1 Dichloroethane	Toluene (Inhalation only)
Di-n-octyl phthalate (Ingestion only)	Xylenes (Ingestion only)
Endosulfan	
Ethylbenzene	Circulatory System
Fluoranthene	Antimony
Methyl tertiary butyl ether (Inhalation only)	Barium (Ingestion only)
Nitrobenzene	2,4 D
Pyrene	cis-1,2 Dichloroethylene (Ingestion only)
Toluene (Ingestion only)	Nitrobenzene
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	trans-1,2 Dichloroethylene (Ingestion only)
Vinyl acetate (Ingestion only)	2,4 Dimethylphenol
	Fluoranthene
Liver	Fluorene
Acenaphthene	Styrene (Ingestion only)
Acetone (Ingestion only)	Zinc
Butylbenzyl phthalate (Ingestion only)	
Chlorobenzene (Ingestion only)	Gastrointestinal System
1,1 Dichloroethylene (Ingestion only)	Beryllium (Ingestion only)
Di-n-octyl phthalate (Ingestion only)	Endothall
Endrin	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (Ingestion only)
Ethylbenzene	Methyl bromide (Ingestion only)
Fluoranthene	Methyl tertiary butyl ether (Ingestion only)
Methyl tertiary butyl ether (Inhalation only)	
Nitrobenzene	
Picloram	
Styrene (Ingestion only)	
2,4,5 TP (Silvex)	
Toluene (Ingestion only)	
1,2,4 Trichlorobenzene (Inhalation only)	
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Immune System

---

~~2,4-Dichlorophenol~~  
~~p-Chloroaniline~~  
~~Mercury (Ingestion only)~~

Reproductive System

---

~~Barium (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Boron (Ingestion only)~~  
~~Carbon disulfide~~  
~~2-Chlorophenol (Ingestion only)~~  
~~1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Dinoseb~~  
~~Ethylbenzene (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Methoxychlor~~  
~~Phenol~~

Respiratory System

---

~~1,2-Dichloropropane (Inhalation only)~~  
~~1,3-Dichloropropylene (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Methyl bromide (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Naphthalene (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Toluene (Inhalation only)~~  
~~Vinyl acetate (Inhalation only)~~

Cholinesterase Inhibition

---

~~Aldicarb~~  
~~Carbofuran~~

Decreased Body Weight Gains  
and Circulatory System Effects

---

~~Atrazine~~  
~~Simazine~~

Adrenal Gland

Isopropylbenzene

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

**Cholinesterase Inhibition**

Aldicarb

Carbofuran

**Circulatory System**

Alachlor

Antimony (ingestion only)

Benzene

Cobalt (ingestion only)

2,4-D

cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (ingestion only)

2,4-Dimethylphenol

2,4-Dinitrotoluene

2,6-Dinitrotoluene

Enzosulfan

Fluoranthene

Fluorene

Methylene Chloride (inhalation only)

Nickel (Res. & I/C only) (inhalation only)

Nitrate as N

Nitrobenzene (ingestion only)

Selenium

Simazine

Styrene (ingestion only)

1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene

Zinc

**Decreased Body Weight Gain**

Atrazine

Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether

Cyanide

1,2-Dichlorobenzene (inhalation only)

Diethyl phthalate (ingestion only)

Enzosulfan

2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)

Naphthalene (ingestion only)

Nickel (ingestion only)

n-Nitrosodiphenylamine

Phenol (ingestion only)

Simazine

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Tetrachloroethylene (ingestion only)  
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (ingestion only)  
Vinyl acetate (ingestion only)  
Xylenes (Res. & I/C only) (ingestion only)

**Endocrine System**

Cyanide  
1,2-Dibromoethane (ingestion only)  
Di-n-octyl phthalate (ingestion only)  
Nitrobenzene  
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (ingestion only)

**Eye**

2,4-Dinitrophenol  
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine  
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)  
Trichloroethylene

**Gastrointestinal System**

Beryllium (ingestion only)  
Copper  
1,3-Dichloropropene (*cis + trans*) (ingestion only)  
Endothall  
Fluoride  
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (ingestion only)  
Iron  
Methyl bromide (ingestion only)  
Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (ingestion only)

**Immune System**

4-Chloroaniline  
2,4-Dichlorophenol  
Mercury (ingestion only)  
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)

**Kidney**

Acetone (ingestion only)  
Aldrin (CW only)  
Barium  
Bromodichloromethane (ingestion only)



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Cadmium

2,4-D

Dalapon

1,1-Dichloroethane

1,2-Dichloroethane (CW only) (ingestion only)

Ensolulfan

Ethylbenzene (ingestion only)

Fluoranthene

gamma-HCH (gamma-BHC)

Hexachloroethane (ingestion only)

Isopropylbenzene

Mecoprop (MCP)

Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (inhalation only)

Pentachlorophenol

Pyrene

Toluene (ingestion only)

2,4,5-Trichlorophenol

Vinyl acetate (ingestion only)

**Liver**

Acenaphthene

Aldrin (Res. & I/C only)

Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (Res. & I/C only) (ingestion only)

Bromoform

Butyl Benzyl Phtalate (ingestion only )

Carbon Tetrachloride

Chlordane

Chlorobenzene (ingestion only)

Chlorodibromomethane (ingestion only)

Chloroform

2,4-D

DDT

1,2-Dibromoethane (ingestion only)

1,2-Dichlorobenzene (CW only) (ingestion only)

1,4-Dichlorobenzene

Dichlorodifluoromethane

1,2-Dichloroethane (inhalation only)

1,1-Dichloroethylene

trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene

1,2-Dichloropropane (ingestion only)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Dieldrin (Res. & I/C only)  
2,4-Dinitrotoluene  
2,6-Dinitrotoluene  
Di-n-octyl phthalate (ingestion only)  
p-Dioxane  
Endrin  
Ethylbenzene (ingestion only)  
Fluoranthene  
Heptachlor  
Heptachlor epoxide  
Hexachlorobenzene  
alpha-HCH (alpha-BHC  
gamma-HCH (gamma-BHC)  
High Melting Explosive, Octogen (HMX)  
Isophorone (inhalation only)  
Methyl tertiary-butyl ether  
Methylene Chloride (ingestion only)  
Pentachlorophenol  
Phenol (inhalation only )  
Picloram  
Styrene (ingestion only)  
Tetrachloroethylene (ingestion only)  
Toxaphene (CW only)  
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)  
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (inhalation only)  
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (inhalation only)  
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (ingestion only)  
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol  
2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene (TNT)  
Vinyl Chloride

**Mortality**

Di-n-butyl phthalate (ingestion only)  
Xylenes (Res. & I/C only) (ingestion only)

**Nervous System**

Butanol (ingestion only)  
Carbon disulfide (inhalation only)  
Cyanide  
Dieldrin (CW only)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

2,4-Dimethylphenol

2,4-Dinitrotoluene

2,6-Dinitrotoluene

Endrin

Hexachloroethane (inhalation only) (CW only)

Manganese

Mercury (inhalation only)

2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)

Phenol (inhalation only)

Selenium

Styrene (inhalation only)

Tetrachloroethylene (inhalation only)

Toluene (inhalation only)

Trichloroethylene

Xylenes (CW only) (ingestion only)

Xylenes (inhalation only)

**Reproductive System**

Arsenic (inhalation only)

Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (CW only) (ingestion only)

Boron

2-Butanone

Carbofuran

Carbon disulfide (ingestion only)

2-Chlorophenol

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane

1,2-Dibromoethane (ingestion only)

Dicamba

Dinoseb

Ethylbenzene (inhalation only)

Isophorone (inhalation only)

Methoxychlor

Royal Demolition Explosive , Cyclonite (RDX)

2,4,6-Trichlorophenol

**Respiratory System**

Antimony (inhalation only)

Benzoic Acid (inhalation only)

Beryllium (inhalation only)

Cadmium (inhalation only)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Chromium (hex) (inhalation only)  
Cobalt (inhalation only)  
1,2-Dibromoethane (inhalation only)  
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene (inhalation only)  
1,2-Dichloropropane (inhalation only)  
1,3-Dichloropropene (cis + trans) (inhalation only)  
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (inhalation only)  
Methyl bromide (inhalation only)  
Naphtalene (inhalation only)  
Nickel (inhalation only)  
Nitrobenzene (inhalation only)  
Vinyl acetate (inhalation only)

**Skin**

Arsenic (ingestion only)  
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)  
Selenium  
Silver

**Spleen**

1,3-Dinitrobenzene  
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene

**Notes:**

Res. = Residential receptor  
I/C = Industrial/Commercial receptor  
CW = Construction Worker receptor

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 742.APPENDIX A: General**

**Section 742.TABLE F: Similar-Acting Carcinogenic Chemicals**

Kidney

Bromodichloromethane (Ingestion only)

Chloroform (Ingestion only)

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Ingestion only)

2,4-Dinitrotoluene

2,6-Dinitrotoluene

Hexachlorobenzene

Liver

Aldrin

Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether

Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (Ingestion only)

Carbazole

Carbon tetrachloride

Chlordane

Chloroform (Inhalation only)

DDD

DDE

DDT

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Ingestion only)

1,2-Dibromoethane (Ingestion only)

3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine

1,2-Dichloroethane

1,2-Dichloropropane (Ingestion only)

1,3-Dichloropropylene (Ingestion only)

Dieldrin

2,4-Dinitrotoluene

2,6-Dinitrotoluene

Heptachlor

Heptachlor epoxide

Hexachlorobenzene

alpha-HCH

gamma-HCH (Lindane)

Methylene chloride

N-Nitrosodiphenylamine

N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Pentachlorophenol  
Tetrachloroethylene  
Trichloroethylene  
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol  
Toxaphene  
Vinyl chloride

Circulatory System

Benzene  
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol

Gastrointestinal System

Benzo(a)anthracene  
Benzo(b)fluoranthene  
Benzo(k)fluoranthene  
Benzo(a)pyrene  
Chrysene  
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene  
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene  
Bromodichloromethane (Ingestion only)  
Bromoform  
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Ingestion only)  
1,2-Dibromoethane (Ingestion only)  
1,3-Dichloropropylene (Ingestion only)

Lung

Arsenic (Inhalation only)  
Beryllium (Inhalation only)  
Cadmium (Inhalation only)  
Chromium, hexavalent (Inhalation only)  
1,3-Dichloropropylene (Inhalation only)  
Methylene chloride (Inhalation only)  
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine  
Nickel (Inhalation only)  
Vinyl chloride

Nasal Cavity

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Inhalation only)  
1,2-Dibromoethane (Inhalation only)  
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Bladder

3,3

-Dichlorobenzidine

1,3-Dichloropropylene (Ingestion-only)

N-Nitrosodiphenylamine

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Bladder**

1,3-Dichloropropene (cis + trans) (ingestion only)  
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine

**Circulatory System**

Benzene  
1,2-Dibromoethane  
1,2-Dichloroethane  
Pentachlorophenol  
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol

**Gall Bladder**

p-Dioxane (inhalation only)

**Gastrointestinal System**

Benzo(a)anthracene (ingestion only)  
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (ingestion only)  
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (ingestion only)  
Benzo(a)pyrene (ingestion only)  
Bromoform  
Chrysene (ingestion only)  
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene (ingestion only)  
1,2-Dibromoethane (ingestion only)  
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (ingestion only)

**Kidney**

Bromodichloromethane (ingestion only)  
Chloroform (ingestion only)  
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (ingestion only)  
Nitrobenzene

**Liver**

Aldrin  
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether  
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate  
Carbazole  
Carbon Tetrachloride

**Liver (continued)**

Chlordane  
Chloroform  
DDD  
DDE  
DDT  
1,2-Dichloropropane  
Dieldrin  
2,4-Dinitrotoluene  
2,6-Dinitrotoluene  
p-Dioxane  
Heptachlor  
Heptachlor epoxide  
Hexachlorobenzene  
alpha-HCH (alpha-BHC)  
gamma-HCH (gamma-BHC)  
Methylene Chloride  
Nitrobenzene  
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine (inhalation only)  
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine  
Pentachlorophenol  
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)  
Tetrachloroethylene  
Toxaphene  
Trichloroethylene  
Vinyl Chloride (I/C & CW)  
Vinyl Chloride (Res.)

**Mammary Gland**

3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine  
2,4-Dinitrotoluene  
2,6-Dinitrotoluene

**Respiratory System**

Arsenic (inhalation only)  
Benzo(a)anthracene (inhalation only)  
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (inhalation only)



ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Respiratory System (continued)**

Benzo(k)flouranthene (inhalation only)

Benzo(a)pyrene (inhalation only)

Beryllium

Cadmium

Chromium (hexavalent ion)

Chrysene (inhalation only)

Cobalt

Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene (inhalation only)

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (inhalation only)

1,2-Dibromoethane (inhalation only)

1,3-Dichloropropene (*cis + trans*) (inhalation only)

p-Dioxane (inhalation only)

Trichloroethylene

**Notes:**

Res. = Residential receptor

I/C = Industrial/Commercial receptor

CW = Construction Worker receptor

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 742.APPENDIX A: General**

**Section 742.Table J: List of TACO Volatile Chemicals for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route**

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical</u>
<u>67-64-1</u>	<u>Acetone</u>
<u>71-43-2</u>	<u>Benzene</u>
<u>111-44-4</u>	<u>Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether</u>
<u>75-27-4</u>	<u>Bromodichloromethane</u>
<u>75-25-2</u>	<u>Bromoform</u>
<u>71-36-3</u>	<u>Butanol</u>
<u>78-93-3</u>	<u>2-Butanone (MEK)</u>
<u>75-15-0</u>	<u>Carbon disulfide</u>
<u>56-23-5</u>	<u>Carbon tetrachloride</u>
<u>108-90-7</u>	<u>Chlorobenzene</u>
<u>124-48-1</u>	<u>Chlorodibromomethane</u>
<u>67-66-3</u>	<u>Chloroform</u>
<u>95-57-8</u>	<u>2-Chlorophenol</u>
<u>75-99-0</u>	<u>Dalapon</u>
<u>96-12-8</u>	<u>1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane</u>
<u>106-93-4</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromoethane</u>
<u>95-50-1</u>	<u>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</u>
<u>106-46-7</u>	<u>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</u>
<u>75-71-8</u>	<u>Dichlorodifluoromethane</u>
<u>75-34-3</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>
<u>107-06-2</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>
<u>75-35-4</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>
<u>156-59-2</u>	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>
<u>156-60-5</u>	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>
<u>78-87-5</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>
<u>542-75-6</u>	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>
<u>123-91-1</u>	<u>p-Dioxane</u>
<u>100-41-4</u>	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>
<u>76-44-8</u>	<u>Heptachlor</u>
<u>118-74-1</u>	<u>Hexachlorobenzene</u>
<u>77-47-4</u>	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>
<u>67-72-1</u>	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>
<u>78-59-1</u>	<u>Isophorone</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical</u>
<u>98-82-8</u>	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>
<u>7439-97-6</u>	<u>Mercury</u>
<u>74-83-9</u>	<u>Methyl bromide</u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>
<u>75-09-2</u>	<u>Methylene chloride</u>
<u>93-65-2</u>	<u>2-Methylnaphthalene</u>
<u>95-48-7</u>	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>
<u>91-20-3</u>	<u>Naphthalene</u>
<u>98-95-3</u>	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>
<u>621-64-7</u>	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>
<u>108-95-2</u>	<u>Phenol</u>
<u>1336-36-3</u>	<u>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)</u>
<u>100-42-5</u>	<u>Styrene</u>
<u>127-18-4</u>	<u>Tetrachloroethylene</u>
<u>108-88-3</u>	<u>Toluene</u>
<u>120-82-1</u>	<u>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</u>
<u>71-55-6</u>	<u>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</u>
<u>79-00-5</u>	<u>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</u>
<u>79-01-6</u>	<u>Trichloroethylene</u>
<u>75-69-4</u>	<u>Trichlorofluoromethane</u>
<u>108-05-4</u>	<u>Vinyl acetate</u>
<u>75-01-4</u>	<u>Vinyl chloride</u>
<u>108-38-3</u>	<u>m-Xylene</u>
<u>95-47-6</u>	<u>o-Xylene</u>
<u>106-42-3</u>	<u>p-Xylene</u>
<u>1330-20-7</u>	<u>Xylenes (total)</u>

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 742.APPENDIX A: General**

**Section 742.TABLE K: Soil Vapor Saturation Limits ( $C_v^{sat}$ ) for Volatile Chemicals**

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u><math>C_v^{sat}</math> (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>
<u>67-64-1</u>	<u>Acetone</u>	<u>7.50E+05</u>
<u>71-43-2</u>	<u>Benzene</u>	<u>4.20E+05</u>
<u>111-44-4</u>	<u>Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether</u>	<u>1.20E+04</u>
<u>75-27-4</u>	<u>Bromodichloromethane</u>	<u>4.50E+05</u>
<u>75-25-2</u>	<u>Bromoform</u>	<u>7.80E+04</u>
<u>71-36-3</u>	<u>Butanol</u>	<u>2.90E+04</u>
<u>78-93-3</u>	<u>2-Butanone (MEK)</u>	<u>3.80E+05</u>
<u>75-15-0</u>	<u>Carbon disulfide</u>	<u>1.50E+06</u>
<u>56-23-5</u>	<u>Carbon tetrachloride</u>	<u>1.00E+06</u>
<u>108-90-7</u>	<u>Chlorobenzene</u>	<u>7.40E+04</u>
<u>124-48-1</u>	<u>Chlorodibromomethane</u>	<u>5.70E+04</u>
<u>67-66-3</u>	<u>Chloroform</u>	<u>1.30E+06</u>
<u>95-57-8</u>	<u>2-Chlorophenol (ionizable organic)</u>	<u>1.70E+04</u>
<u>75-99-0</u>	<u>Dalapon</u>	<u>1.50E+03</u>
<u>96-12-8</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane</u>	<u>7.80E+03</u>
<u>106-93-4</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromoethane</u>	<u>1.40E+05</u>
<u>95-50-1</u>	<u>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</u>	<u>1.10E+04</u>
<u>106-46-7</u>	<u>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</u>	<u>8.40E+03</u>
<u>75-71-8</u>	<u>Dichlorodifluoromethane</u>	<u>3.30E+07</u>
<u>75-34-3</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>1.30E+06</u>
<u>107-06-2</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>4.40E+05</u>

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>C<sub>v</sub><sup>sat</sup> (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>
<u>75-35-4</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>3.30E+06</u>
<u>156-59-2</u>	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>1.10E+06</u>
<u>156-60-5</u>	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>1.80E+06</u>
<u>78-87-5</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	<u>3.20E+05</u>
<u>542-75-6</u>	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>	<u>2.10E+05</u>
<u>123-91-1</u>	<u>p-Dioxane</u>	<u>1.90E+05</u>
<u>100-41-4</u>	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>	<u>5.90E+04</u>
<u>76-44-8</u>	<u>Heptachlor</u>	<u>8.30E+00</u>
<u>118-74-1</u>	<u>Hexachlorobenzene</u>	<u>2.80E-01</u>
<u>77-47-4</u>	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>	<u>9.10E+02</u>
<u>67-72-1</u>	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>	<u>2.80E+03</u>
<u>78-59-1</u>	<u>Isophorone</u>	<u>3.40E+03</u>
<u>98-82-8</u>	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	<u>3.00E+04</u>
<u>7439-97-6</u>	<u>Mercury (elemental)</u>	<u>2.20E+01</u>
<u>74-83-9</u>	<u>Methyl bromide</u>	<u>8.60E+06</u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	<u>1.20E+06</u>
<u>75-09-2</u>	<u>Methylene chloride</u>	<u>2.00E+06</u>
<u>93-65-2</u>	<u>2-Methylnaphthalene</u>	<u>5.30E+02</u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>	<u>1.80E+03</u>
<u>91-20-3</u>	<u>Naphthalene</u>	<u>6.20E+02</u>
<u>98-95-3</u>	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	<u>1.70E+03</u>
<u>621-64-7</u>	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	<u>9.50E+02</u>
<u>108-95-2</u>	<u>Phenol</u>	<u>1.50E+03</u>
<u>1336-36-3</u>	<u>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)</u>	<u>9.00E+00</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical Name	$C_v^{sat}$ (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
<u>100-42-5</u>	<u>Styrene</u>	<u>3.40E+04</u>
<u>127-18-4</u>	<u>Tetrachloroethylene</u>	<u>1.80E+05</u>
<u>108-88-3</u>	<u>Toluene</u>	<u>1.40E+05</u>
<u>120-82-1</u>	<u>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</u>	<u>4.30E+03</u>
<u>71-55-6</u>	<u>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>8.70E+05</u>
<u>79-00-5</u>	<u>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>1.70E+05</u>
<u>79-01-6</u>	<u>Trichloroethylene</u>	<u>5.30E+05</u>
<u>75-69-4</u>	<u>Trichlorofluoromethane</u>	<u>6.30E+06</u>
<u>108-05-4</u>	<u>Vinyl acetate</u>	<u>4.30E+05</u>
<u>75-01-4</u>	<u>Vinyl chloride</u>	<u>1.10E+07</u>
<u>108-38-3</u>	<u>m-Xylene</u>	<u>5.20E+04</u>
<u>95-47-6</u>	<u>o-Xylene</u>	<u>4.10E+04</u>
<u>106-42-3</u>	<u>p-Xylene</u>	<u>5.50E+04</u>
<u>1330-20-7</u>	<u>Xylenes (total)</u>	<u>4.90E+04</u>

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section 742.APPENDIX B: Tier 1 Illustrations and TablesSection 742.TABLE G: Tier 1 Soil Gas Remediation Objectives for the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route<sup>a</sup>

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Residential (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Industrial/Commercial (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Construction Worker (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>
<u>67-64-1</u>	<u>Acetone</u>	<u>750,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>750,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>750,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>71-43-2</u>	<u>Benzene</u>	<u>420<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>800<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>1,100<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>111-44-4</u>	<u>Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether</u>	<u>1.3<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>2.4<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3.4<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>75-27-4</u>	<u>Bromodichloromethane</u>	<u>450,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>450,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>450,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>75-25-2</u>	<u>Bromoform</u>	<u>1,800<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3,500<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>4,900<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>71-36-3</u>	<u>Butanol</u>	<u>29,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>29,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>29,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>78-93-3</u>	<u>2-Butanone (MEK)</u>	<u>380,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>380,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>15,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-15-0</u>	<u>Carbon disulfide</u>	<u>1,500,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,500,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>48,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>56-23-5</u>	<u>Carbon tetrachloride</u>	<u>290<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>550<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>770<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>108-90-7</u>	<u>Chlorobenzene</u>	<u>36,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>57,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>3,700<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>124-48-1</u>	<u>Chlorodibromomethane</u>	<u>57,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>57,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>150<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>67-66-3</u>	<u>Chloroform</u>	<u>110<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>200<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>290<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>95-57-8</u>	<u>2-Chlorophenol</u>	<u>17,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>17,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>17,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>75-99-0</u>	<u>Dalapon</u>	<u>1,500<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,500<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,500<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>96-12-8</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane</u>	<u>0.14<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.27<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.38<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>106-93-4</u>	<u>1,2-Dibromoethane</u>	<u>2.9<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>5.6<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>7.9<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>95-50-1</u>	<u>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</u>	<u>11,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>11,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>6,700<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>106-46-7</u>	<u>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</u>	<u>8,400<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>8,400<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>6,400<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-71-8</u>	<u>Dichlorodifluoromethane</u>	<u>890,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1,400,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>92,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-34-3</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>870,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1,300,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>90,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>107-06-2</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>67<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>130<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>180<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>75-35-4</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>520,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>820,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>5,300<sup>b</sup></u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Residential</u> <u>(mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Industrial/Commercial</u> <u>(mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Construction Worker</u> <u>(mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>
<u>156-59-2</u>	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>1,100,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,100,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,100,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>156-60-5</u>	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>120,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>190,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>12,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>78-87-5</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	<u>240<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>470<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>110<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>542-75-6</u>	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>	<u>1,900<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3,700<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>1,400<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>123-91-1</u>	<u>p-Dioxane</u>	<u>16<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>30<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>42<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>100-41-4</u>	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>	<u>59,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>59,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>8,500<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>76-44-8</u>	<u>Heptachlor</u>	<u>0.40<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.76<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>1.1<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>118-74-1</u>	<u>Hexachlorobenzene</u>	<u>0.26<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.28<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>0.28<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>77-47-4</u>	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>	<u>85<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>140<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>440<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>67-72-1</u>	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>	<u>2,800<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>2,800<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>2,800<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>78-59-1</u>	<u>Isophorone</u>	<u>3,400<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>3,400<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,500<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>98-82-8</u>	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	<u>30,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>30,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>30,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>7439-97-6</u>	<u>Mercury<sup>f</sup></u>	<u>22<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>22<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>0.62<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>74-83-9</u>	<u>Methyl bromide</u>	<u>12,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>19,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>2,400<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	<u>1,200,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,200,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>23,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-09-2</u>	<u>Methylene chloride</u>	<u>6,100<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>12,000<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>5,100<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>91-57-6</u>	<u>2-Methylnaphthalene</u>	<u>530<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>530<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>530<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>95-48-7</u>	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>	<u>1,800<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,800<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>410<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>91-20-3</u>	<u>Naphthalene</u>	<u>560<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>620<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>5.8<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>98-95-3</u>	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	<u>6.5<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>12<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>10<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>621-64-7</u>	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	<u>0.056<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.11<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>0.15<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>108-95-2</u>	<u>Phenol</u>	<u>1,500<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>1,500<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>79<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>1336-36-3</u>	<u>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)</u>	<u>---<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>---<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>---<sup>d</sup></u>
<u>100-42-5</u>	<u>Styrene</u>	<u>34,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>34,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>16,000<sup>b</sup></u>



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Residential (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Industrial/Commercial (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Construction Worker (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>
<u>127-18-4</u>	<u>Tetrachloroethylene</u>	<u>360<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>690<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>970<sup>c</sup></u>
<u>108-88-3</u>	<u>Toluene</u>	<u>140,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>140,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>50,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>120-82-1</u>	<u>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</u>	<u>1,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1,600<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>110<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>71-55-6</u>	<u>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>870,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>870,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>89,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>79-00-5</u>	<u>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>170,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>170,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>170,000<sup>e</sup></u>
<u>79-01-6</u>	<u>Trichloroethylene</u>	<u>1,700<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3,300<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>1,500<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-69-4</u>	<u>Trichlorofluoromethane</u>	<u>2,100,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>3,400,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>220,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>108-05-4</u>	<u>Vinyl acetate</u>	<u>160,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>250,000<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1,600<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>75-01-4</u>	<u>Vinyl chloride</u>	<u>780<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3,000<sup>c</sup></u>	<u>3,000<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>108-38-3</u>	<u>m-Xylene</u>	<u>52,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>52,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>3,100<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>95-47-6</u>	<u>o-Xylene</u>	<u>41,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>41,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>2,600<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>106-42-3</u>	<u>p-Xylene</u>	<u>55,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>55,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>3,300<sup>b</sup></u>
<u>1330-20-7</u>	<u>Xylenes (total)</u>	<u>49,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>49,000<sup>e</sup></u>	<u>2,900<sup>b</sup></u>

Chemical Name and Remediation Objective Notations

- <sup>a</sup> For the outdoor inhalation exposure route, it is acceptable to determine compliance by meeting either the soil or soil gas remediation objectives. The soil remediation objectives for the outdoor inhalation route are located in Appendix B, Tables A and B.
- <sup>b</sup> Calculated values correspond to a target hazard quotient of 1.
- <sup>c</sup> Calculated values correspond to a cancer risk level of 1 in 1,000,000.
- <sup>d</sup> PCBs are a mixture of different congeners. The appropriate values to use for the physical/chemical and toxicity parameters depend on the congeners present at the site. Persons remediating sites should consult with IEPA Bureau of Land (BOL) if calculation of Tier 2 or 3 remediation objectives is desired.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

e The value shown is the  $C_v^{sat}$  value of the chemical in soil gas. The  $C_v^{sat}$  of the chemical becomes the remediation objective if the calculated value exceeds the  $C_v^{sat}$  value or if there are no toxicity criteria available for the inhalation route of exposure.

f Value for the inhalation exposure route is based on Reference Concentration for elemental Mercury (CAS No. 7439-97-6). Inhalation remediation objectives only apply at sites where elemental Mercury is a contaminant of concern.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 742.APPENDIX B: Tier 1 Illustrations and Tables**  
**Section 742.TABLE H: Tier 1 Soil Gas and Groundwater Remediation Objectives for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route – Diffusion and Advection**

$Q_{soil}$  equals  $83.33 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}^a$

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
67-64-1	Acetone	750,000 <sup>f</sup>	750,000 <sup>f</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>g</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>g</sup>
71-43-2	Benzene	0.37 <sup>c</sup>	2.8 <sup>c</sup>	0.11 <sup>c</sup>	0.41 <sup>c</sup>
111-44-4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	0.014 <sup>c</sup>	0.087 <sup>c</sup>	0.083 <sup>c</sup>	0.43 <sup>c</sup>
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	450,000 <sup>f</sup>	450,000 <sup>f</sup>	6,700 <sup>g</sup>	6,700 <sup>g</sup>
75-25-2	Bromoform	11 <sup>c</sup>	52 <sup>c</sup>	3.1 <sup>c</sup>	12 <sup>c</sup>
71-36-3	Butanol	29,000 <sup>f</sup>	29,000 <sup>f</sup>	74,000 <sup>g</sup>	74,000 <sup>g</sup>
78-93-3	2-Butanone (MEK)	6,400 <sup>b</sup>	40,000 <sup>b</sup>	10,000 <sup>b</sup>	48,000 <sup>b</sup>
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	780 <sup>b</sup>	5,300 <sup>b</sup>	67 <sup>b</sup>	210 <sup>b</sup>
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	0.21 <sup>c</sup>	1.5 <sup>c</sup>	0.020 <sup>c</sup>	0.076 <sup>c</sup>
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	69 <sup>b</sup>	420 <sup>b</sup>	26 <sup>b</sup>	82 <sup>b</sup>
124-48-1	Chlorodibromomethane	57,000 <sup>f</sup>	57,000 <sup>f</sup>	2,600 <sup>g</sup>	2,600 <sup>g</sup>
67-66-3	Chloroform	0.11 <sup>c</sup>	0.92 <sup>c</sup>	0.07 <sup>i</sup>	0.15 <sup>c</sup>
95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	17,000 <sup>f</sup>	17,000 <sup>f</sup>	22,000 <sup>g</sup>	22,000 <sup>g</sup>
75-99-0	Dalapon <sup>e</sup>	1,500 <sup>f</sup>	1,500 <sup>f</sup>	900,000 <sup>g</sup>	900,000 <sup>g</sup>
96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane <sup>e</sup>	0.0012 <sup>c</sup>	0.0062 <sup>c</sup>	0.00065 <sup>c</sup>	0.0027 <sup>c</sup>
106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane	0.0078 <sup>c</sup>	0.048 <sup>c</sup>	0.0035 <sup>c</sup>	0.014 <sup>c</sup>
95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	290 <sup>b</sup>	1,700 <sup>b</sup>	140 <sup>b</sup>	160 <sup>g</sup>
106-46-7	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1,200 <sup>b</sup>	6,800 <sup>b</sup>	79 <sup>g</sup>	79 <sup>g</sup>
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	270 <sup>b</sup>	1,700 <sup>b</sup>	3.0 <sup>b</sup>	9.2 <sup>b</sup>

## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
75-34-3	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	690 <sup>b</sup>	4,200 <sup>b</sup>	180 <sup>b</sup>	580 <sup>b</sup>
107-06-2	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>	0.099 <sup>c</sup>	0.81 <sup>c</sup>	0.054 <sup>c</sup>	0.22 <sup>c</sup>
75-35-4	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	240 <sup>b</sup>	1,600 <sup>b</sup>	24 <sup>b</sup>	74 <sup>b</sup>
156-59-2	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	1,100,000 <sup>f</sup>	1,100,000 <sup>f</sup>	3,500 <sup>g</sup>	3,500 <sup>g</sup>
156-60-5	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	85 <sup>b</sup>	510 <sup>b</sup>	16 <sup>b</sup>	51 <sup>b</sup>
78-87-5	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	0.31 <sup>c</sup>	2.3 <sup>c</sup>	0.12 <sup>c</sup>	0.48 <sup>c</sup>
542-75-6	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>	0.90 <sup>c</sup>	6.2 <sup>c</sup>	0.14 <sup>c</sup>	0.52 <sup>c</sup>
123-91-1	<u>p-Dioxane</u>	0.22 <sup>c</sup>	2.3 <sup>c</sup>	2.9 <sup>c</sup>	25 <sup>c</sup>
100-41-4	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>	1.3 <sup>c</sup>	9.3 <sup>c</sup>	0.37 <sup>c</sup>	1.4 <sup>c</sup>
76-44-8	<u>Heptachlor</u>	0.0063 <sup>c</sup>	0.032 <sup>c</sup>	0.0025 <sup>c</sup>	0.0096 <sup>c</sup>
118-74-1	<u>Hexachlorobenzene</u>	0.0087 <sup>c</sup>	0.057 <sup>c</sup>	0.0059 <sup>c</sup>	0.0062 <sup>g</sup>
77-47-4	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>	0.58 <sup>b</sup>	2.6 <sup>b</sup>	0.084 <sup>b</sup>	0.26 <sup>b</sup>
67-72-1	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>	2,800 <sup>f</sup>	2,800 <sup>f</sup>	50 <sup>g</sup>	50 <sup>g</sup>
78-59-1	<u>Isophorone</u>	2,900 <sup>b</sup>	3,400 <sup>f</sup>	12,000 <sup>g</sup>	12,000 <sup>g</sup>
98-82-8	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	600 <sup>b</sup>	3,500 <sup>b</sup>	2.7 <sup>b</sup>	8.4 <sup>b</sup>
7439-97-6	<u>Mercury<sup>h</sup></u>	0.42 <sup>b</sup>	2.5 <sup>b</sup>	0.053 <sup>b</sup>	0.060 <sup>g</sup>
74-83-9	<u>Methyl bromide</u>	6.9 <sup>b</sup>	42 <sup>b</sup>	1.5 <sup>b</sup>	4.8 <sup>b</sup>
1634-04-4	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	3,700 <sup>b</sup>	24,000 <sup>b</sup>	1,900 <sup>b</sup>	6,800 <sup>b</sup>
75-09-2	<u>Methylene chloride</u>	5.6 <sup>c</sup>	45 <sup>c</sup>	2.1 <sup>c</sup>	8.2 <sup>c</sup>
91-57-6	<u>2-Methylnaphthalene</u>	530 <sup>f</sup>	530 <sup>f</sup>	25 <sup>g</sup>	25 <sup>g</sup>
95-48-7	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>	600 <sup>b</sup>	1,800 <sup>f</sup>	26,000 <sup>g</sup>	26,000 <sup>g</sup>
91-20-3	<u>Naphthalene</u>	0.11 <sup>c</sup>	0.75 <sup>c</sup>	0.075 <sup>c</sup>	0.32 <sup>c</sup>
98-95-3	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	0.077 <sup>c</sup>	0.57 <sup>c</sup>	0.34 <sup>c</sup>	2.0 <sup>c</sup>
621-64-7	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	0.0016 <sup>c</sup>	0.012 <sup>c</sup>	0.044 <sup>c</sup>	0.27 <sup>c</sup>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
108-95-2	Phenol	140 <sup>b</sup>	1,300 <sup>b</sup>	28,000 <sup>b</sup>	83,000 <sup>g</sup>
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	---	---	---	---
100-42-5	Styrene	1,400 <sup>b</sup>	8,500 <sup>b</sup>	310 <sup>g</sup>	310 <sup>g</sup>
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	0.55 <sup>c</sup>	4.0 <sup>c</sup>	0.091 <sup>c</sup>	0.34 <sup>c</sup>
108-88-3	Toluene	6,200 <sup>b</sup>	40,000 <sup>b</sup>	530 <sup>g</sup>	530 <sup>g</sup>
120-82-1	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5.4 <sup>b</sup>	25 <sup>b</sup>	1.8 <sup>b</sup>	5.9 <sup>b</sup>
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	6,600 <sup>b</sup>	41,000 <sup>b</sup>	1,000 <sup>b</sup>	1,300 <sup>g</sup>
79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	170,000 <sup>f</sup>	170,000 <sup>f</sup>	4,400 <sup>g</sup>	4,400 <sup>g</sup>
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	1.5 <sup>c</sup>	12 <sup>c</sup>	0.34 <sup>c</sup>	1.3 <sup>c</sup>
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	860 <sup>b</sup>	5,600 <sup>b</sup>	26 <sup>b</sup>	82 <sup>b</sup>
108-05-4	Vinyl acetate	250 <sup>b</sup>	1,600 <sup>b</sup>	160 <sup>b</sup>	550 <sup>b</sup>
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	0.29 <sup>c</sup>	4.8 <sup>c</sup>	0.028 <sup>c</sup>	0.21 <sup>c</sup>
108-38-3	m-Xylene	140 <sup>b</sup>	850 <sup>b</sup>	43 <sup>b</sup>	130 <sup>b</sup>
95-47-6	o-Xylene	120 <sup>b</sup>	790 <sup>b</sup>	40 <sup>b</sup>	130 <sup>b</sup>
106-42-3	p-Xylene	130 <sup>b</sup>	820 <sup>b</sup>	38 <sup>b</sup>	120 <sup>b</sup>
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total) <sup>e</sup>	140 <sup>b</sup>	840 <sup>b</sup>	30 <sup>b</sup>	93 <sup>b</sup>

Chemical Name and Remediation Objective Notations

- <sup>a</sup> Compliance is determined by meeting either the soil gas remediation objectives or the groundwater remediation objectives. See Sections 742.505 and 742.515.
- <sup>b</sup> Calculated values correspond to a target hazard quotient of 1.
- <sup>c</sup> Calculated values correspond to a cancer risk level of 1 in 1,000,000.

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- d PCBs are a mixture of different congeners. The appropriate values to use for the physical/chemical and toxicity parameters depend on the congeners present at the site. Persons remediating sites should consult with BOL if calculation of Tier 2 or 3 remediation objectives is desired.
- e Groundwater remediation objective calculated at 25°C. For Dalapon and 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane, the critical temperature ( $T_c$ ) and enthalpy of vaporization at the normal boiling point ( $H_{v,b}$ ) are not available. For Xylenes (total), the enthalpy of vaporization at the normal boiling point ( $H_{v,b}$ ) is not available.
- f The value shown is the  $C_v^{sat}$  value of the chemical in soil gas. The  $C_v^{sat}$  of the chemical becomes the remediation objective if the calculated value exceeds the  $C_v^{sat}$  value or if there are no toxicity criteria available for the inhalation route of exposure.
- g The value shown is the solubility of the chemical in water. The solubility of the chemical becomes the remediation objective if the calculated value exceeds the solubility or if there are no toxicity criteria available for the ingestion route of exposure.
- h Value for the inhalation exposure route is based on Reference Concentration for elemental Mercury (CAS No. 7439-97-6). Inhalation remediation objectives only apply at sites where elemental Mercury is a contaminant of concern.
- i The value shown is the Groundwater Remediation Objective listed in Appendix B, Table E.
- j Calculated values for the remediation objectives in this table are based on the assumption that the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade, though the remediation objectives in this table are also considered protective of occupants of buildings with full concrete basement floors and walls. This table applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to use remediation objectives in this table. This table does not apply when the existing or potential building has neither a full concrete slab-on-grade nor a full concrete basement floor and walls, such as a building with an earthen crawl space, an earthen floor, a stone foundation, a partial concrete floor, or a sump. In such cases, site evaluators have the option of excluding the indoor inhalation exposure route under Section 742.312, meeting the building control technology requirements under Subpart L, or proposing an alternative approach under Tier 3.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section 742.APPENDIX B: Tier 1 Illustrations and TablesSection 742.TABLE I: Tier 1 Soil Gas and Groundwater Remediation Objectives for the Indoor Inhalation Exposure Route – Diffusion Only<sup>1</sup> $Q_{soil} \text{ equals } 0.0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}^{a,b}$ 

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
67-64-1	Acetone	750,000 <sup>g</sup>	750,000 <sup>g</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>h</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>h</sup>
71-43-2	Benzene	41 <sup>d</sup>	300 <sup>d</sup>	0.41 <sup>d</sup>	2.6 <sup>d</sup>
111-44-4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	1.9 <sup>d</sup>	14 <sup>d</sup>	6.6 <sup>d</sup>	48 <sup>d</sup>
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	450,000 <sup>g</sup>	450,000 <sup>g</sup>	6,700 <sup>h</sup>	6,700 <sup>h</sup>
75-25-2	Bromoform	1,800 <sup>d</sup>	13,000 <sup>d</sup>	170 <sup>d</sup>	1,300 <sup>d</sup>
71-36-3	Butanol	29,000 <sup>g</sup>	29,000 <sup>g</sup>	74,000 <sup>h</sup>	74,000 <sup>h</sup>
78-93-3	2-Butanone (MEK)	380,000 <sup>g</sup>	380,000 <sup>g</sup>	220,000 <sup>h</sup>	220,000 <sup>h</sup>
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	81,000 <sup>c</sup>	500,000 <sup>c</sup>	170 <sup>c</sup>	820 <sup>c</sup>
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	24 <sup>d</sup>	180 <sup>d</sup>	0.052 <sup>d</sup>	0.31 <sup>d</sup>
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	8,300 <sup>c</sup>	51,000 <sup>c</sup>	130 <sup>c</sup>	470 <sup>h</sup>
124-48-1	Chlorodibromomethane	57,000 <sup>g</sup>	57,000 <sup>g</sup>	2,600 <sup>h</sup>	2,600 <sup>h</sup>
67-66-3	Chloroform	12 <sup>d</sup>	87 <sup>d</sup>	0.17 <sup>d</sup>	1.1 <sup>d</sup>
95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	17,000 <sup>g</sup>	17,000 <sup>g</sup>	22,000 <sup>h</sup>	22,000 <sup>h</sup>
75-99-0	Dalapon <sup>f</sup>	1,500 <sup>g</sup>	1,500 <sup>g</sup>	900,000 <sup>h</sup>	900,000 <sup>h</sup>
96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane <sup>f</sup>	0.17 <sup>d</sup>	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	0.029 <sup>d</sup>	0.21 <sup>d</sup>
106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane	1.1 <sup>d</sup>	7.9 <sup>d</sup>	0.073 <sup>d</sup>	0.52 <sup>d</sup>
95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	11,000 <sup>g</sup>	11,000 <sup>g</sup>	160 <sup>h</sup>	160 <sup>h</sup>
106-46-7	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	8,400 <sup>g</sup>	8,400 <sup>g</sup>	79 <sup>h</sup>	79 <sup>h</sup>
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	32,000 <sup>c</sup>	200,000 <sup>c</sup>	6.8 <sup>c</sup>	33 <sup>c</sup>



## ILLINOIS REGISTER

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
75-34-3	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	81,000 <sup>c</sup>	500,000 <sup>c</sup>	750 <sup>c</sup>	4,100 <sup>c</sup>
107-06-2	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>	10 <sup>d</sup>	76 <sup>d</sup>	0.50 <sup>d</sup>	3.5 <sup>d</sup>
75-35-4	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	27,000 <sup>c</sup>	160,000 <sup>c</sup>	61 <sup>c</sup>	300 <sup>c</sup>
156-59-2	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	1,100,000 <sup>b</sup>	1,100,000 <sup>b</sup>	3,500 <sup>h</sup>	3,500 <sup>h</sup>
156-60-5	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	10,000 <sup>c</sup>	63,000 <sup>c</sup>	58 <sup>c</sup>	310 <sup>c</sup>
78-87-5	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	36 <sup>d</sup>	260 <sup>d</sup>	0.67 <sup>d</sup>	4.5 <sup>d</sup>
542-75-6	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>	110 <sup>d</sup>	830 <sup>d</sup>	0.42 <sup>d</sup>	2.6 <sup>d</sup>
123-91-1	<u>p-Dioxane</u>	15 <sup>d</sup>	110 <sup>d</sup>	140 <sup>d</sup>	1,000 <sup>d</sup>
100-41-4	<u>Ethylbenzene</u>	150 <sup>d</sup>	1,100 <sup>d</sup>	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	8.1 <sup>d</sup>
76-44-8	<u>Heptachlor</u>	0.97 <sup>d</sup>	7.1 <sup>d</sup>	0.058 <sup>d</sup>	0.18 <sup>h</sup>
118-74-1	<u>Hexachlorobenzene</u>	0.28 <sup>g</sup>	0.28 <sup>g</sup>	0.0062 <sup>h</sup>	0.0062 <sup>h</sup>
77-47-4	<u>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</u>	86 <sup>c</sup>	530 <sup>c</sup>	0.29 <sup>c</sup>	1.5 <sup>c</sup>
67-72-1	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>	2,800 <sup>g</sup>	2,800 <sup>g</sup>	50 <sup>h</sup>	50 <sup>h</sup>
78-59-1	<u>Isophorone</u>	3,400 <sup>g</sup>	3,400 <sup>g</sup>	12,000 <sup>h</sup>	12,000 <sup>h</sup>
98-82-8	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	30,000 <sup>g</sup>	30,000 <sup>g</sup>	6.2 <sup>c</sup>	30 <sup>c</sup>
7439-97-6	<u>Mercury<sup>j</sup></u>	22 <sup>g</sup>	22 <sup>g</sup>	0.060 <sup>h</sup>	0.060 <sup>h</sup>
74-83-9	<u>Methyl bromide</u>	830 <sup>c</sup>	5,100 <sup>c</sup>	6.1 <sup>c</sup>	33 <sup>c</sup>
1634-04-4	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	420,000 <sup>c</sup>	1,200,000 <sup>b</sup>	30,000 <sup>c</sup>	51,000 <sup>h</sup>
75-09-2	<u>Methylene chloride</u>	590 <sup>d</sup>	4,400 <sup>d</sup>	12 <sup>d</sup>	84 <sup>d</sup>
91-57-6	<u>2-Methylnaphthalene</u>	530 <sup>g</sup>	530 <sup>g</sup>	25 <sup>h</sup>	25 <sup>h</sup>
95-48-7	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>	1,800 <sup>g</sup>	1,800 <sup>g</sup>	26,000 <sup>h</sup>	26,000 <sup>h</sup>
91-20-3	<u>Naphthalene</u>	14 <sup>d</sup>	100 <sup>d</sup>	1.8 <sup>d</sup>	13 <sup>d</sup>
98-95-3	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	9.0 <sup>d</sup>	66 <sup>d</sup>	23 <sup>d</sup>	170 <sup>d</sup>
621-64-7	<u>n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	0.18 <sup>d</sup>	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	3.3 <sup>d</sup>	24 <sup>d</sup>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical Name	Soil Gas		Groundwater	
		Residential (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Industrial/Commercial (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Residential (mg/L)	Industrial/Commercial (mg/L)
108-95-2	Phenol	1,500 <sup>g</sup>	1,500 <sup>g</sup>	83,000 <sup>h</sup>	83,000 <sup>h</sup>
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	--- <sup>e</sup>	--- <sup>e</sup>	--- <sup>e</sup>	--- <sup>e</sup>
100-42-5	Styrene	34,000 <sup>g</sup>	34,000 <sup>g</sup>	310 <sup>h</sup>	310 <sup>h</sup>
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	66 <sup>d</sup>	490 <sup>d</sup>	0.26 <sup>d</sup>	1.6 <sup>d</sup>
108-88-3	Toluene	140,000 <sup>g</sup>	140,000 <sup>g</sup>	530 <sup>h</sup>	530 <sup>h</sup>
120-82-1	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	800 <sup>c</sup>	4,300 <sup>g</sup>	35 <sup>h</sup>	35 <sup>h</sup>
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	770,000 <sup>c</sup>	870,000 <sup>g</sup>	1,300 <sup>h</sup>	1,300 <sup>h</sup>
79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	170,000 <sup>g</sup>	170,000 <sup>g</sup>	4,400 <sup>h</sup>	4,400 <sup>h</sup>
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	180 <sup>d</sup>	1,300 <sup>d</sup>	1.1 <sup>d</sup>	6.7 <sup>d</sup>
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	97,000 <sup>c</sup>	600,000 <sup>c</sup>	62 <sup>c</sup>	300 <sup>c</sup>
108-05-4	Vinyl acetate	28,000 <sup>c</sup>	170,000 <sup>c</sup>	2,500 <sup>c</sup>	15,000 <sup>c</sup>
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	30 <sup>d</sup>	440 <sup>d</sup>	0.065 <sup>d</sup>	0.75 <sup>d</sup>
108-38-3	m-Xylene	17,000 <sup>d</sup>	52,000 <sup>c</sup>	160 <sup>c</sup>	160 <sup>h</sup>
95-47-6	o-Xylene	14,000 <sup>d</sup>	41,000 <sup>c</sup>	170 <sup>c</sup>	180 <sup>h</sup>
106-42-3	p-Xylene	16,000 <sup>d</sup>	55,000 <sup>c</sup>	140 <sup>c</sup>	160 <sup>h</sup>
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total) <sup>f</sup>	17,000 <sup>d</sup>	49,000 <sup>c</sup>	96 <sup>c</sup>	110 <sup>h</sup>

Chemical Name and Remediation Objective Notations

- <sup>a</sup> Compliance is determined by meeting both the soil gas remediation objectives and the groundwater remediation objectives. See Sections 742.505 and 742.515.
- <sup>b</sup> Remediation objectives relying on this table require use of institutional controls in accordance with Subpart J.
- <sup>c</sup> Calculated values correspond to a target hazard quotient of 1.

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- <sup>d</sup> Calculated values correspond to a cancer risk level of 1 in 1,000,000.
- <sup>e</sup> PCBs are a mixture of different congeners. The appropriate values to use for the physical/chemical and toxicity parameters depend on the congeners present at the site. Persons remediating sites should consult with BOL if calculation of Tier 2 or 3 remediation objectives is desired
- <sup>f</sup> Groundwater remediation objective calculated at 25°C. For Dalapon and 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane, the critical temperature ( $T_c$ ) and enthalpy of vaporization at the normal boiling point ( $H_{v,b}$ ) are not available. For Xylenes (total), the enthalpy of vaporization at the normal boiling point ( $H_{v,b}$ ) is not available.
- <sup>g</sup> The value shown is the  $C_v^{sat}$  value of the chemical in soil gas. The  $C_v^{sat}$  of the chemical becomes the remediation objective if the calculated value exceeds the  $C_v^{sat}$  value or if there are no toxicity criteria available for the inhalation route of exposure.
- <sup>h</sup> The value shown is the solubility of the chemical in water. The solubility of the chemical becomes the remediation objective if the calculated value exceeds the solubility or if there are no toxicity criteria available for the inhalation route of exposure.
- <sup>i</sup> Value for the inhalation exposure route is based on Reference Concentration for elemental Mercury (CAS No. 7439-97-6). Inhalation remediation objectives only apply at sites where elemental Mercury is a contaminant of concern.
- <sup>j</sup> Calculated values for the remediation objectives in this table are based on the assumption that the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade, though the remediation objectives in this table are also considered protective of occupants of buildings with full concrete basement floors and walls. This table applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to use remediation objectives in this table. This table does not apply when the existing or potential building has neither a full concrete slab-on-grade nor a full concrete basement floor and walls, such as a building with an earthen crawl space, an earthen floor, a stone foundation, a partial concrete floor, or a sump. In such cases, site evaluators have the option of excluding the indoor inhalation exposure route under Section 742.312, meeting the building control technology requirements under Subpart L, or proposing an alternative approach under Tier 3.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Illustrations and Tables  
 Section 742.Table A: SSL Equations

Equations for Soil Ingestion Exposure Route	Remediation Objectives for Noncarcinogenic Contaminants (mg/kg)	$\frac{THQ \cdot BW \cdot AT \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{\frac{1}{RfDo} \cdot 10^{-6} \frac{kg}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot IR_{soil}}$	S1
	Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Residential (mg/kg)	$\frac{TR \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{SF_o \cdot 10^{-6} \frac{kg}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot IF_{soil-adj}}$	S2
	Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Industrial/Commercial, Construction Worker (mg/kg)	$\frac{TR \cdot BW \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{SF_o \cdot 10^{-6} \frac{kg}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot IR_{soil}}$	S3
Equations for Inhalation Exposure Route (Organic Contaminants and Mercury)	Remediation Objectives for Noncarcinogenic Contaminants - Residential, Industrial/Commercial (mg/kg)	$\frac{THQ \cdot AT \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{EF \cdot ED \cdot \left( \frac{1}{RfC} \cdot \frac{1}{VF} \right)}$	S4

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	<p>Remediation Objectives for Noncarcinogenic Contaminants - Construction Worker (mg/kg)</p>	$\frac{THQ \cdot AT \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{EF \cdot ED \cdot \left( \frac{1}{RfC} \cdot \frac{1}{VF} \right)}$	<p><b>S5</b></p>
	<p>Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Residential, Industrial/ Commercial (mg/kg)</p>	$\frac{TR \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{URF \cdot 1,000 \frac{\mu g}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot \frac{1}{VF}}$	<p><b>S6</b></p>
	<p>Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Construction Worker (mg/kg)</p>	$\frac{TR \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{URF \cdot 1,000 \frac{\mu g}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot \frac{1}{VF}}$	<p><b>S7</b></p>
	<p>Equation for Derivation of the Volatilization Factor - Residential, Industrial/ Commercial, VF (m<sup>3</sup>/kg)</p>	$VF = \frac{Q}{C} \cdot \frac{(3.14 \cdot D_A \cdot T)^{1/2}}{(2 \cdot \rho_b \cdot D_A)} \cdot 10^{-4} \frac{m^2}{cm^2}$	<p><b>S8</b></p>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	Equation for Derivation of the Volatilization Factor - Construction Worker, VF' (m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	$VF' = \frac{VF}{10}$	<b>S9</b>
Equations for Inhalation Exposure Route (Fugitive Dusts)	Equation for Derivation of Apparent Diffusivity, D <sub>A</sub> (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	$D_A = \frac{(\theta_a^{3.33} \cdot D_i \cdot H') + (\theta_w^{3.33} \cdot D_w)}{\eta^2} \cdot \frac{1}{(\rho_b \cdot K_d) + \theta_w + (\theta_a \cdot H')}$	<b>S10</b>
	Remediation Objectives for Noncarcinogenic Contaminants - Residential, Industrial/Commercial (mg/kg)	$\frac{THQ \cdot AT \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{EF \cdot ED \cdot \left( \frac{1}{RfC} \cdot \frac{1}{PEF} \right)}$	<b>S11</b>
	Remediation Objectives for Noncarcinogenic Contaminants - Construction Worker (mg/kg)	$\frac{THQ \cdot AT \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{EF \cdot ED \cdot \left( \frac{1}{RfC} \cdot \frac{1}{PEF} \right)}$	<b>S12</b>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	<p>Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Residential, Industrial/ Commercial (mg/kg)</p>	<p><b>S13</b></p> $\frac{TR \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{URF \cdot 1,000 \frac{\mu g}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot \frac{1}{PEF}}$
	<p>Remediation Objectives for Carcinogenic Contaminants - Construction Worker (mg/kg)</p>	<p><b>S14</b></p> $\frac{TR \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{URF \cdot 1,000 \frac{\mu g}{mg} \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot \frac{1}{PEF'}}$
	<p>Equation for Derivation of Particulate Emission Factor, PEF (m<sup>3</sup>/kg)</p>	<p><b>S15</b></p> $PEF = \frac{Q}{C} \cdot \frac{3,600 \frac{s}{hr}}{0.036 \cdot (1 - V) \cdot \left(\frac{U_m}{U_t}\right)^3 \cdot F(x)}$
	<p>Equation for Derivation of Particulate Emission Factor, PEF' - Construction Worker (m<sup>3</sup>/kg)</p>	<p><b>S16</b></p> $PEF' = \frac{PEF}{10}$ <p>NOTE: PEF must be the industrial/commercial value</p>



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Equations for the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route	Remediation Objective (mg/kg)	$C_w \cdot \left[ K_d + \frac{(\theta_w + \theta_a \cdot H')}{\rho_b} \right]$ <p>NOTE: This equation can only be used to model contaminant migration not in the water bearing unit.</p>	S17
	Target Soil Leachate Concentration, $C_w$ (mg/L)	$C_w = DF \cdot GW_{obj}$	S18
	Soil-Water Partition Coefficient, $K_d$ (cm <sup>3</sup> /g)	$K_d = K_{oc} \cdot f_{oc}$	S19
	Water-Filled Soil Porosity, $\theta_w$ ( $L_{water}/L_{soil}$ )	$\theta_w = \eta \cdot \left( \frac{I}{K_s} \right)^{1/(2b+3)}$	S20
	Air-Filled Soil Porosity, $\theta_a$ ( $L_{air}/L_{soil}$ )	$\theta_a = \eta - \theta_w$	S21
	Dilution Factor, DF (unitless)	$DF = 1 + \frac{K \cdot i \cdot d}{I \cdot L}$	S22

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	Groundwater Remediation Objective for Carcinogenic Contaminants, $GW_{obj}$ (mg/L)	$\frac{TR \cdot BW \cdot AT_c \cdot 365 \frac{d}{yr}}{SF_o \cdot IR_w \cdot EF \cdot ED}$	<b>S23</b>
	Total Soil Porosity, $\eta$ ( $L_{pore}/L_{soil}$ )	$\eta = 1 - \frac{\rho_b}{\rho_s}$	<b>S24</b>
	Equation for Estimation of Mixing Zone Depth, d (m)	$d = (0.0112 \cdot L^2)^{0.5} + d_d \left[ 1 - \exp \left( \frac{-L \cdot I}{K \cdot i \cdot d_d} \right) \right]$	<b>S25</b>
Mass-Limit Equations for Inhalation Exposure Route and Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route	Mass-Limit Volatilization Factor for the Inhalation Exposure Route - Residential, Industrial/Commercial, VF ( $m^3/kg$ )	$VF_{M-L} = \frac{Q}{C} \cdot \frac{\left[ T_{M-L} \cdot \left( 3.15 \cdot 10^7 \frac{s}{yr} \right) \right]}{\rho_b \cdot d_s \cdot 10^6 \frac{cm^3}{m^3}}$ <p>NOTE: This equation may be used when vertical thickness of contamination is known or can be estimated reliably.</p>	<b>S26</b>

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	$VF'_{M-L} = \frac{VF_{M-L}}{10}$	<p>Mass-Limit Volatilization Factor for Inhalation Exposure Route - Construction Worker, VF' - (m<sup>3</sup>/kg)</p>	<b>S27</b>
	$\frac{(C_w \cdot I_{M-L} \cdot ED_{M-L})}{\rho_b \cdot d_s}$ <p>NOTE: This equation may be used when vertical thickness is known or can be estimated reliably.</p>	<p>Mass-Limit Remediation Objective for Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route (mg/kg)</p>	<b>S28</b>
	$C_{sat} = \frac{S}{\rho_b} [(K_d \cdot \rho_b) + \theta_w + (H' \cdot \theta_a)]$	<p>Equation for Derivation of the Soil Saturation Limit, C<sub>sat</sub></p>	<b>S29</b>
	$RO_{soil\ gas} = \frac{RO_{soil} \times H \times \rho_b \times 1000}{H' \times \theta_a + \theta_w + K_a \times \rho_b}$	<p>Equation for the soil gas component of the Outdoor Inhalation Exposure Route</p>	<b>S30</b>

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

## Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Illustrations and Tables

Section 742. Table B: SSL Parameters

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
AT	Averaging Time for Noncarcinogens in Ingestion Equation	yr		Residential = 6 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 0.115
AT	Averaging Time for Noncarcinogens in Inhalation Equation	yr		Residential = 30 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 0.115
AT <sub>c</sub>	Averaging Time for Carcinogens	yr	SSL	70
BW	Body Weight	kg		Residential = 15, noncarcinogens 70, carcinogens Industrial/Commercial = 70 Construction Worker = 70
C <sub>sat</sub>	Soil Saturation Concentration	mg/kg	Appendix A, Table A or Equation S29 in Appendix C, Table A	Chemical-Specific or Calculated Value
C <sub>w</sub>	Target Soil Leachate Concentration	mg/L	Equation S18 in Appendix C, Table A	Groundwater Standard, Health Advisory concentration, or Calculated Value

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
d	Mixing Zone Depth	m	SSL or Equation S25 in Appendix C, Table A	2 m or Calculated Value
d <sub>a</sub>	Aquifer Thickness	m	Field Measurement	Site-Specific
d <sub>s</sub>	Depth of Source (Vertical thickness of contamination)	m	Field Measurement or Estimation	Site-Specific
D <sub>A</sub>	Apparent Diffusivity	cm <sup>2</sup> /s	Equation S10 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value
D <sub>i</sub>	Diffusivity in Air	cm <sup>2</sup> /s	Appendix C, Table E	Chemical-Specific
D <sub>w</sub>	Diffusivity in Water	cm <sup>2</sup> /s	Appendix C, Table E	Chemical-Specific
DF	Dilution Factor	unitless	Equation S22 in Appendix C, Table A	20 or Calculated Value
ED	Exposure Duration for Ingestion of Carcinogens	yr		Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 1
ED	Exposure Duration for Inhalation of Carcinogens	yr		Residential = 30 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 1

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
ED	Exposure Duration for Ingestion of Noncarcinogens	yr		Residential = 6 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 1
ED	Exposure Duration for Inhalation of Noncarcinogens	yr		Residential = 30 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 1
ED	Exposure Duration for the Direct Ingestion of Groundwater	yr		Residential = 30 Industrial/Commercial = 25 Construction Worker = 1
ED <sub>M-L</sub>	Exposure Duration for Migration to Groundwater Mass-Limit Equation S28	yr	SSL	70
EF	Exposure Frequency	d/yr		Residential = 350 Industrial/Commercial = 250 Construction Worker = 30
F(x)	Function dependent on $U_m/U_t$	unitless	SSL	0.194
f <sub>oc</sub>	Organic Carbon Content of Soil	g/g	SSL or Field Measurement (See Appendix C, Table F)	Surface Soil = 0.006 Subsurface soil = 0.002, or Site-Specific

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
GW <sub>obj</sub>	Groundwater Remediation Objective	mg/L	Appendix B, Table E, 35 IAC 620. Subpart F, or Equation S23 in Appendix C, Table A	Chemical-Specific or Calculated
H'	Henry's Law Constant	unitless	Appendix C, Table E	Chemical-Specific
i	Hydraulic Gradient	m/m	Field Measurement (See Appendix C, Table F)	Site-Specific
I	Infiltration Rate	m/yr	SSL	0.3
I <sub>M-L</sub>	Infiltration Rate for Migration to Groundwater Mass-Limit Equation S28	m/yr	SSL	0.18
IF <sub>soil-adj</sub> (residential)	Age Adjusted Soil Ingestion Factor for Carcinogens	(mg-yr)/(kg-d)	SSL	114
IR <sub>soil</sub>	Soil Ingestion Rate	mg/d		Residential = 200 Industrial/Commercial = 50 Construction Worker = 480
IR <sub>w</sub>	Daily Water Ingestion Rate	L/d		Residential = 2 Industrial/Commercial = 1

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
K	Aquifer Hydraulic Conductivity	m/yr	Field Measurement (See Appendix C, Table F)	Site-Specific
K <sub>d</sub> (Non-ionizing organics)	Soil-Water Partition Coefficient	cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg	Equation S19 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value
K <sub>d</sub> (Ionizing organics)	Soil-Water Partition Coefficient	cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg	Equation S19 in Appendix C, Table A	Chemical and pH-Specific (see Appendix C, Table I)
K <sub>d</sub> (Inorganics)	Soil-Water Partition Coefficient	cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg	Appendix C, Table J	Chemical and pH-Specific
K <sub>oc</sub>	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient	cm <sup>3</sup> /g or L/kg	Appendix C, Table E or Appendix C, Table I	Chemical-Specific
K <sub>s</sub>	Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity	m/yr	Appendix C, Table K Appendix C, Illustration C	Site-Specific
L	Source Length Parallel to Groundwater Flow	m	Field Measurement	Site-Specific



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
PEF	Particulate Emission Factor	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	SSL or Equation S15 in Appendix C, Table A	Residential = 1.32 • 10 <sup>9</sup> or Site-Specific Industrial/Commercial = 1.24 • 10 <sup>9</sup> or Site-Specific
PEF'	Particulate Emission Factor adjusted for Agitation (construction worker)	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	Equation S16 in Appendix C, Table A using PEF (industrial/commercial)	1.24 • 10 <sup>8</sup> or Site-Specific
Q/C (used in VF equations)	Inverse of the mean concentration at the center of a square source	(g/m <sup>2</sup> -s)/(kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Appendix C, Table H	Residential = 68.81 Industrial/Commercial = 85.81 Construction Worker = 85.81
Q/C (used in PEF equations)	Inverse of the mean concentration at the center of a square source	(g/m <sup>2</sup> -s)/(kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	SSL or Appendix C, Table H	Residential = 90.80 Industrial/Commercial = 85.81 Construction Worker = 85.81
RfC	Inhalation Reference Concentration	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	EPA-(IRIS/HEAST <sup>®</sup> ) Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a>	Toxicological-Specific (Note: for Construction Workers use subchronic reference concentrations)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
RfD <sub>o</sub>	Oral Reference Dose	mg/(kg-d)	<del>EPA (IRIS/HEAST<sup>®</sup>)</del> Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a>	Toxicological-Specific (Note: for Construction Worker use subchronic reference doses)
RO <sub>soil</sub>	Soil remediation objective	mg/kg	Equation S30 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated value
RO <sub>soil gas</sub>	Soil gas remediation objective	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Equation S30 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated value
S	Solubility in Water	mg/L	Appendix C, Table E	Chemical-Specific
SF <sub>o</sub>	Oral Slope Factor	(mg/kg-d) <sup>-1</sup>	<del>EPA (IRIS/HEAST<sup>®</sup>)</del> Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a>	Toxicological-Specific
T	Exposure Interval	s		Residential = 9.5 • 10 <sup>8</sup> Industrial/Commercial = 7.9 • 10 <sup>8</sup> Construction Worker = 3.6 • 10 <sup>6</sup>
T <sub>M-L</sub>	Exposure Interval for Mass-Limit Volatilization Factor Equation S26	yr	SSL	30

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
THQ	Target Hazard Quotient	unitless	SSL	1
TR	Target Cancer Risk	unitless		Residential = $10^{-6}$ at the point of human exposure Industrial/Commercial = $10^{-6}$ at the point of human exposure Construction Worker = $10^{-6}$ at the point of human exposure
$U_m$	Mean Annual Windspeed	m/s	SSL	4.69
URF	Inhalation Unit Risk Factor	$(\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3)^{-1}$	<del>IEPA (IRIS/HEAST<sup>®</sup>)</del> Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a>	Toxicological-Specific
$U_t$	Equivalent Threshold Value of Windspeed at 7 m	m/s	SSL	11.32
V	Fraction of Vegetative Cover	unitless	SSL or Field Measurement	0.5 or Site-Specific
VF	Volatilization Factor	$\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$	Equation S8 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
VF'	Volatilization Factor adjusted for Agitation	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	Equation S9 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value
VF <sub>M-L</sub>	Mass-Limit Volatilization Factor	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	Equation S26 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value
VF' <sub>M-L</sub>	Mass-Limit Volatilization Factor adjusted for Agitation	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	Equation S27 in Appendix C, Table A	Calculated Value
η	Total Soil Porosity	L <sub>pore</sub> /L <sub>soil</sub>	SSL or Equation S24 in Appendix C, Table A	0.43, or Gravel = 0.25 Sand = 0.32 Silt = 0.40 Clay = 0.36, or Calculated Value
θ <sub>a</sub>	Air-Filled Soil Porosity	L <sub>air</sub> /L <sub>soil</sub>	SSL or Equation S21 in Appendix C, Table A	Surface Soil (top 1 meter) = 0.28 Subsurface Soil (below 1 meter) = 0.13, or Gravel = 0.05 Sand = 0.14 Silt - 0.24 Clay = 0.19, or Calculated Value

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Symbol	Parameter	Units	Source	Parameter Value(s)
$\theta_w$	Water-Filled Soil Porosity	$L_{\text{water}}/L_{\text{soil}}$	SSL or Equation S20 in Appendix C, Table A	Surface Soil (top 1 meter) = 0.15 Subsurface Soil (below 1 meter) = 0.30, or  Gravel = 0.20 Sand = 0.18 Silt = 0.16 Clay = 0.17, or  Calculated Value
$\rho_b$	Dry Soil Bulk Density	kg/L or g/cm <sup>3</sup>	SSL or Field Measurement (See Appendix C, Table F)	1.5, or Gravel = 2.0 Sand = 1.8 Silt = 1.6 Clay = 1.7, or Site-Specific
$\rho_s$	Soil Particle Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	SSL or Field Measurement (See Appendix C, Table F)	2.65, or Site-Specific
$\rho_w$	Water Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	SSL	1
1/(2b+3)	Exponential in Equation S20	unitless	Appendix C, Table K Appendix C, Illustration C	Site-Specific

<sup>a</sup>HEAST = Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables. USEPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA/SQOR-95/036. Updated Quarterly.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

## Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Illustrations and Tables

Section 742. Table E: Default Physical and Chemical Parameters<sup>6</sup>

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (A) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
Neutral Organics							
83-32-9	Acenaphthene	4.24	0.0421	7.69E-6	0.00636	7,080	0.0034
67-64-1	Acetone	1,000,000	0.124	1.14E-5	0.00159	0.575	0.0495
15972-60- 8	Alachlor	242	0.0198	5.69E-6	0.00000132	394	No Data
116-06-3	Aldicarb	6,000	0.0305	7.19E-6	0.0000000574	12	0.00109
309-00-2	Aldrin	0.18	0.0132	4.86E-6	0.00697	2,450,000	0.00059
120-12-7	Anthracene	0.0434	0.0324	7.74E-6	0.00267	29,500	0.00075
1912-24-9	Atrazine	70	0.0258	6.69E-6	0.00000005	451	No Data
71-43-2	Benzene	1,750	0.088	9.80E-6	0.228	58.9	0.0009

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (Dw) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (A) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
56-55-3	Benzo(a)anthracene	0.0094	0.0510	9.00E-6	0.000137	398,000	0.00051
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.0015	0.0226	5.56E-6	0.00455	1,230,000	0.00057
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.0008	0.0226	5.56E-6	0.000034	1,230,000	0.00016
65-85-0	Benzoic Acid	3,500	0.0536	7.97E-6	0.0000631	0.600	No Data
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	0.00162	0.043	9.00E-6	0.0000463	1,020,000	0.00065
111-44-4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	17,200	0.0692	7.53E-6	0.000738	15.5	0.0019
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	0.34	0.0351	3.66E-6	0.00000418	15,100,000	0.0018
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	6,740	0.0298	1.06E-5	0.0656	55.0	No Data
75-25-2	Bromoform	3,100	0.0149	1.03E-5	0.0219	87.1	0.0019
71-36-3	Butanol	74,000	0.0800	9.30E-6	0.000361	6.92	0.01283
85-68-7	Butyl Benzyl Phthalate	2.69	0.0174	4.83E-6	0.0000517	57,500	0.00385
86-74-8	Carbazole	7.48	0.0390	7.03E-6	0.00000626	3,390	No Data



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (A) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
1563-66-2	Carbofuran	320	0.0249	6.63E-6	.00377	37	No-Data
75-15-0	Carbon Disulfide	1,190	0.104	1.00E-5	1.24	45.7	No-Data
56-23-5	Carbon Tetrachloride	793	0.0780	8.80E-6	1.25	174	0.0019
57-74-9	Chlordane	0.056	0.0118	4.37E-6	0.00199	120,000	0.00025
106-47-8	p-Chloroaniline	5,300	0.0483	1.01E-5	0.0000136	66.1	No-Data
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	472	0.0730	8.70E-6	0.152	219	0.0023
124-48-1	Chlorodibromomethane	2,600	0.0196	1.05E-5	0.0321	63.1	0.00385
67-66-3	Chloroform	7,920	0.104	1.00E-5	0.15	39.8	0.00039
95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	22,000	0.0501	9.46E-6	0.016	388	No-Data
218-01-9	Chrysene	0.0016	0.0248	6.21E-6	0.00388	398,000	0.00035
94-75-7	2,4-D	680	0.0231	7.31E-6	0.00000041	451	0.00385
72-54-8	4,4'-DDD	0.09	0.0169	4.76E-6	0.000164	1,000,000	0.000062

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>i</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
72-55-9	4,4'-DDE	0.12	0.0144	5.87E-6	0.000861	4,470,000	0.000062
50-29-3	4,4'-DDT	0.025	0.0137	4.95E-6	0.000332	2,630,000	0.000062
75-99-0	Dalapon	900,000	0.0414	9.46E-6	0.0000264	5.8	0.005775
53-70-3	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.00249	0.0202	5.18E-6	0.00000603	3,800,000	0.00037
96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	1,200	0.0212	7.02E-6	0.00615	182	0.001925
106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane	4,200	0.0287	8.06E-6	0.0303	93	0.005775
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl Phthalate	11.2	0.0438	7.86E-6	0.000000385	33,900	0.03013
95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	156	0.0690	7.90E-6	0.0779	617	0.0019
106-46-7	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	73.8	0.0690	7.90E-6	0.0996	617	0.0019
91-94-1	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	3.11	0.0194	6.74E-6	0.000000164	724	0.0019

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (k <sub>d</sub> ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
75-34-3	1,1-Dichloroethane	5,060	0.0742	1.05E-5	0.23	31.6	0.0019
107-06-2	1,2-Dichloroethane	8,520	0.104	9.90E-6	0.0401	17.4	0.0019
75-35-4	1,1-Dichloroethylene	2,250	0.0900	1.04E-5	1.07	58.9	0.0053
156-59-2	Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	3,500	0.0736	1.13E-5	0.167	35.5	0.00024
156-60-5	Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	6,300	0.0707	1.19E-5	0.385	52.5	0.00024
120-83-2	2,4-Dichlorophenol	4,500	0.0346	8.77E-6	0.00013	147	0.00027
78-87-5	1,2-Dichloropropane	2,800	0.0782	8.73E-6	0.115	43.7	0.00027
542-75-6	1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)	2,800	0.0626	1.00E-5	0.726	45.7	0.061
60-57-1	Dieldrin	0.195	0.0125	4.74E-6	0.000619	21,400	0.00032
84-66-2	Diethyl Phthalate	1,080	0.0256	6.35E-6	0.0000185	288	0.00619
105-67-9	2,4-Dimethylphenol	7,870	0.0584	8.69E-6	0.000082	209	0.0495
51-28-5	2,4-Dinitrophenol	2,790	0.0273	9.06E-6	0.0000182	0.01	0.00132

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (k <sub>d</sub> ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
121-14-2	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	270	0.203	7.06E-6	0.0000038	95.5	0.00192
606-20-2	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	182	0.0327	7.26E-6	0.0000306	69.2	0.00192
88-85-7	Dinoseb	52	0.0215	6.62E-6	0.0000189	1,120	0.002817
117-84-0	Di-n-octyl Phthalate	0.02	0.0151	3.58E-6	0.00274	83,200,000	0.0019
115-29-7	Endosulfan	0.51	0.0115	4.55E-6	0.000459	2,140	0.07629
145-73-3	Endothall	21,000	0.0291	8.07E-6	0.000000107	0.29	No Data
72-20-8	Endrin	0.25	0.0125	4.74E-6	0.000308	12,300	0.00032
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	169	0.0750	7.80E-6	0.323	363	0.003
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	0.206	0.0302	6.35E-6	0.00066	107,000	0.00019
86-73-7	Fluorene	1.98	0.0363	7.88E-6	0.00261	13,800	0.000691
76-44-8	Heptachlor	0.18	0.0112	5.69E-6	60.7	1,410,000	0.13
1024-57-3	Heptachlor-epoxide	0.2	0.0132	4.23E-6	0.00039	83,200	0.00063

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	6.2	0.0542	5.91E-6	0.0541	55,000	0.00017
319-84-6	Alpha-HCH (alpha-BHC)	2.0	0.0142	7.34E-6	0.000435	1,230	0.0025
58-89-9	Gamma HCH (Lindane)	6.8	0.0142	7.34E-6	0.000574	1,070	0.0029
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclo-Pentadiene	1.8	0.0161	7.21E-6	1.11	200,000	0.012
67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	50	0.0025	6.80E-6	0.159	1,780	0.00192
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	0.000022	0.0190	5.66E-6	0.0000656	3,470,000	0.00047
78-59-1	Isophorone	12,000	0.0623	6.76E-6	0.000272	46.8	0.01238
7439-97-6	Mercury	—	0.0307	6.30E-6	0.467	—	No Data
72-43-5	Methoxyethylol	0.045	0.0156	4.46E-6	0.000648	97,700	0.0019
74-83-9	Methyl Bromide	15,200	0.0728	1.21E-5	0.256	10.5	0.01824
1634-04-4	Methyl-tertiary butyl ether	51,000	0.102	1.10E-5	0.0241	11.5	No Data
75-09-2	Methylene Chloride	13,000	0.101	1.17E-5	0.0898	11.7	0.012

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
95-48-7	2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)	26,000	0.0740	8.30E-6	0.0000492	91.2	0.0495
91-20-3	Naphthalene	31.0	0.0590	7.50E-6	0.0198	2,000	0.0027
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	2,090	0.0760	8.60E-6	0.000984	64.6	0.00176
86-30-6	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	35.1	0.0312	6.35E-6	0.000205	1,290	0.01
621-64-7	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	9,890	0.0545	8.17E-6	0.0000923	24.0	0.0019
87-86-5	Pentachlorophenol	1,950	0.0560	6.10E-6	0.000001	592	0.00045
108-95-2	Phenol	82,800	0.0820	9.10E-6	0.0000163	28.8	0.099
1918-02-1	Picloram	430	0.0255	5.28E-6	0.00000000166	1.98	No Data
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	0.7	— <sup>a</sup>	— <sup>a</sup>	— <sup>a</sup>	309,000	No Data
129-00-0	Pyrene	0.135	0.0272	7.24E-6	0.000451	105,000	0.00018
122-34-9	Simazine	5	0.027	7.36E-6	0.0000000133	133	No Data
100-42-5	Styrene	310	0.0710	8.00E-6	0.113	776	0.0033

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (Dw) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (A) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
93-72-1	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	31	0.0194	5.83E-6	0.0000000032	5,440	No Data
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	200	0.0720	8.20E-6	0.754	155	0.00096
108-88-3	Toluene	526	0.0870	8.60E-6	0.272	182	0.011
8001-35-2	Toxaphene	0.74	0.0116	4.34E-6	0.000246	257,000	No Data
120-82-1	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	300	0.0300	8.23E-6	0.0582	1,780	0.0019
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1,330	0.0780	8.80E-6	0.705	110	0.0013
79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	4,420	0.0780	8.80E-6	0.0374	50.1	0.00095
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	1,100	0.0790	9.10E-6	0.422	166	0.00042
95-95-4	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1,200	0.0291	7.03E-6	0.000178	1,600	0.00038
88-06-2	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	800	0.0318	6.25E-6	0.000319	381	0.00038
108-05-4	Vinyl Acetate	20,000	0.0850	9.20E-6	0.021	5.25	No Data
57-01-4	Vinyl Chloride	2,760	0.106	1.23E-6	1.11	18.6	0.00024
108-38-3	m-Xylene	161	0.070	7.80E-6	0.301	407	0.0019



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (Di) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (Dw) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (A) (d <sup>-1</sup> )
95-47-6	o-Xylene	178	0.087	1.00E-5	0.213	363	0.0019
106-42-3	p-Xylene	185	0.0769	8.44E-6	0.314	389	0.0019
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	186	0.0720	9.34E-6	0.25	260	0.0019

Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number. This number in the format xxx-xx-x, is unique for each chemical and allows efficient searching on computerized data bases.

<sup>a</sup> Soil Remediation objectives are determined pursuant to 40-CFR-761, as incorporated by reference at Section 732.104 (the USEPA "PCB Spill Cleanup Policy"), for most sites; persons remediating sites should consult with BOL if calculation of Tier 2 soil remediation objectives is desired.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Chemical</u>	<u>Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)</u>	<u>Diffusivity in Air (D<sub>i</sub>) (cm<sup>2</sup>/s)</u>	<u>Diffusivity in Water (D<sub>w</sub>) (cm<sup>2</sup>/s)</u>	<u>Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)</u>	<u>Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C)</u> <u>For the indoor inhalation exposure route</u>	<u>Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>) (L/kg)</u>	<u>First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d<sup>-1</sup>)</u>	<u>Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)</u>
<u>Neutral Organics</u>									
<u>83-32-9</u>	<u>Acenaphthene</u>	<u>3.60E+00</u>	<u>4.76E-02</u>	<u>7.69E-06</u>	<u>6.60E-03</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>6.30E+03</u>	<u>3.40E-03</u>	<u>2.50E-03</u>
<u>67-64-1</u>	<u>Acetone</u>	<u>1.00E+06</u>	<u>1.24E-01</u>	<u>1.14E-05</u>	<u>1.60E-03</u>	<u>9.73E-04</u>	<u>7.80E-01</u>	<u>4.95E-02</u>	<u>2.30E+02</u>
<u>15972-60-8</u>	<u>Alachlor</u>	<u>2.40E+02</u>	<u>2.13E-02</u>	<u>5.28E-06</u>	<u>3.40E-06</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>3.20E+03</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>2.20E-05</u>
<u>116-06-3</u>	<u>Aldicarb</u>	<u>6.03E+03</u>	<u>3.18E-02</u>	<u>7.24E-06</u>	<u>5.90E-08</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1.29E+01</u>	<u>1.09E-03</u>	<u>3.47E-05</u>
<u>309-00-2</u>	<u>Aldrin</u>	<u>1.70E-02</u>	<u>1.96E-02</u>	<u>4.86E-06</u>	<u>7.00E-03</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>2.50E+05</u>	<u>5.90E-04</u>	<u>6.00E-06</u>
<u>120-12-7</u>	<u>Anthracene</u>	<u>4.30E-02</u>	<u>3.85E-02</u>	<u>7.74E-06</u>	<u>2.70E-03</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>2.50E+04</u>	<u>7.50E-04</u>	<u>2.70E-06</u>
<u>1912-24-9</u>	<u>Atrazine</u>	<u>7.00E+01</u>	<u>2.59E-02</u>	<u>6.67E-06</u>	<u>9.68E-08</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>3.63E+02</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>2.70E-07</u>
<u>71-43-2</u>	<u>Benzene</u>	<u>1.80E+03</u>	<u>8.80E-02</u>	<u>1.02E-05</u>	<u>2.30E-01</u>	<u>1.34E-01</u>	<u>5.00E+01</u>	<u>9.00E-04</u>	<u>9.50E+01</u>
<u>56-55-3</u>	<u>Benzo(a)anthracene</u>	<u>9.40E-03</u>	<u>5.10E-02</u>	<u>9.00E-06</u>	<u>1.39E-04</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>4.00E+05</u>	<u>5.10E-04</u>	<u>1.10E-07</u>
<u>205-99-2</u>	<u>Benzo(b)fluoranthene</u>	<u>1.50E-03</u>	<u>2.23E-02</u>	<u>5.56E-06</u>	<u>4.55E-03</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1.05E+06</u>	<u>5.70E-04</u>	<u>5.00E-07</u>
<u>207-08-9</u>	<u>Benzo(k)fluoranthene</u>	<u>8.00E-04</u>	<u>2.23E-02</u>	<u>5.56E-06</u>	<u>3.40E-05</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1.00E+06</u>	<u>1.60E-04</u>	<u>2.00E-09</u>
<u>65-85-0</u>	<u>Benzoic Acid</u>	<u>3.40E+03</u>	<u>7.02E-02</u>	<u>7.97E-06</u>	<u>1.56E-06</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>1.21E+00<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>7.00E-04</u>
<u>50-32-8</u>	<u>Benzo(a)pyrene</u>	<u>1.60E-03</u>	<u>4.30E-02</u>	<u>9.49E-06</u>	<u>4.50E-05</u>	<u>-----<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>7.90E+05</u>	<u>6.50E-04</u>	<u>5.50E-09</u>
<u>111-44-4</u>	<u>Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether</u>	<u>1.72E+04</u>	<u>4.13E-02</u>	<u>7.53E-06</u>	<u>7.40E-04</u>	<u>2.94E-04</u>	<u>1.26E+01</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>1.55E+00</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	3.40E-01	3.51E-02	3.66E-06	4.10E-06	----- <sup>b</sup>	1.00E+05	1.80E-03	6.80E-08
75-27-4	Bromodichloro-methane	6.70E+03	5.61E-02	1.06E-05	6.60E-02	3.71E-02	5.00E+01	No Data	5.00E+01
75-25-2	Bromoform	3.10E+03	1.49E-02	1.03E-05	2.19E-02	1.06E-02	9.12E+01	1.90E-03	5.51E+00
71-36-3	Butanol	7.40E+04	8.00E-02	9.30E-06	3.61E-04	1.55E-04	6.00E+00	1.28E-02	7.00E+00
78-93-3	2-Butanone (MEK)	2.20E+05	8.08E-02	9.8E-06	2.30E-03	1.32E-03	2.00E+00	4.95E-02	9.50E+01
85-68-7	Butyl Benzyl Phthalate	2.70E+00	1.99E-02	4.89E-06	5.30E-05	----- <sup>b</sup>	6.30E+04	3.85E-03	8.30E-06
86-74-8	Carbazole	1.20E+00	4.17E-02	7.45E-06	3.60E-06	----- <sup>b</sup>	4.00E+03	No Data	7.00E-04
1563-66-2	Carbofuran	3.20E+02	2.37E-02	5.95E-06	1.27E-07	----- <sup>b</sup>	1.91E+02	No Data	4.85E-06
75-15-0	Carbon Disulfide	1.20E+03	1.04E-01	1.00E-05	1.23E+00	8.06E-01	6.30E+01	No Data	3.60E+02
56-23-5	Carbon Tetrachloride	7.90E+02	7.80E-02	8.80E-06	1.23E+00	7.48E-01	2.00E+02	1.90E-03	1.20E+02
57-74-9	Chlordane	5.60E-02	1.79E-02	4.37E-06	2.00E-03	----- <sup>b</sup>	2.50E+05	2.50E-04	9.80E-06
106-47-8	p-Chloroaniline	5.30E+03	6.99E-02	1.01E-05	4.76E-05	----- <sup>b</sup>	6.31E+01	No Data	1.23E-02
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	4.70E+02	7.30E-02	8.70E-06	1.50E-01	7.93E-02	2.00E+02	2.30E-03	1.20E+01
124-48-1	Chlorodibromo-methane	2.60E+03	3.66E-02	1.05E-05	3.20E-02	2.07E-02	6.92E+01	3.85E-03	4.90E+00

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>i</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
67-66-3	Chloroform	7.90E+03	1.04E-01	1.00E-05	1.50E-01	9.18E-02	5.00E+01	3.90E-04	2.00E+02
95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	2.20E+04	6.61E-02	9.46E-06	1.60E-02	7.28E-03	5.93E+01 <sup>d</sup>	No Data	2.34E+00
218-01-9	Chrysene	6.30E-03	2.44E-02	6.21E-06	3.90E-03	----- <sup>b</sup>	4.00E+05	3.50E-04	6.20E-09
94-75-7	2,4-D	6.77E+02	5.88E-02	6.49E-06	4.18E-07	----- <sup>b</sup>	5.75E+02	3.85E-03	6.00E-07
72-54-8	4,4'-DDD	9.00E-02	2.27E-02	5.79E-06	1.60E-04	----- <sup>b</sup>	7.90E+05	6.20E-05	6.70E-07
72-55-9	4,4'-DDE	1.20E-01	2.38E-02	5.87E-06	8.60E-04	----- <sup>b</sup>	4.00E+05	6.20E-05	6.00E-06
50-29-3	4,4'-DDT	2.50E-02	1.99E-02	4.95E-06	3.30E-04	----- <sup>b</sup>	2.00E+06	6.20E-05	1.60E-07
75-99-0	Dalapon	9.00E+05	6.08E-02	9.45E-06	2.64E-06	NA	4.80E+00	5.78E-03	1.90E-01
53-70-3	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	2.50E-03	2.11E-02	5.24E-06	6.10E-07	----- <sup>b</sup>	2.50E+06	3.70E-04	1.00E-10
96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	1.20E+03	2.68E-02	7.02E-06	6.20E-03 <sup>c</sup>	NA	7.90E+01	1.93E-03	5.80E-01
106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane	4.00E+03	4.37E-02	8.44E-06	3.00E-02	1.54E-02	5.00E+01	5.78E-03	1.30E+01
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl Phthalate	1.10E+01	4.38E-02	7.86E-06	7.40E-05	----- <sup>a</sup>	4.00E+04	3.01E-02	7.30E-05
1918-00-9	Dicamba	4.50E+03	2.37E-02	5.95E-06	2.18E-09	----- <sup>a</sup>	2.95E+00	No Data	3.38E-05
95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.56E+02	6.90E-02	7.90E-06	7.79E-02	3.56E-02	5.75E+02	1.90E-03	1.36E+00

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>i</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H) (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
<u>106-46-7</u>	<u>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</u>	<u>7.90E+01</u>	<u>6.90E-02</u>	<u>7.90E-06</u>	<u>9.80E-02</u>	<u>4.69E-02</u>	<u>7.90E+02</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>1.00E+00</u>
<u>91-94-1</u>	<u>3,3-Dichlorobenzidine</u>	<u>3.10E+00</u>	<u>2.59E-02</u>	<u>6.74E-06</u>	<u>1.60E-07</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>2.82E+03</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>3.71E-08</u>
<u>75-71-8</u>	<u>Dichlorodifluoromethane</u>	<u>2.80E+02</u>	<u>7.60E-02</u>	<u>1.08E-05</u>	<u>1.41E+01</u>	<u>8.14E+00</u>	<u>6.17E+01</u>	<u>1.92E-03</u>	<u>4.85E+03</u>
<u>75-34-3</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>5.10E+03</u>	<u>7.42E-02</u>	<u>1.05E-05</u>	<u>2.30E-01</u>	<u>1.42E-01</u>	<u>3.20E+01</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>2.30E+02</u>
<u>107-06-2</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloroethane</u>	<u>8.50E+03</u>	<u>1.04E-02</u>	<u>9.90E-06</u>	<u>4.00E-02</u>	<u>2.29E-02</u>	<u>2.00E+01</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>7.90E+01</u>
<u>75-35-4</u>	<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>2.30E+03</u>	<u>9.00E-02</u>	<u>1.04E-05</u>	<u>1.10E+00</u>	<u>7.10E-01</u>	<u>5.00E+01</u>	<u>5.30E-03</u>	<u>6.00E+02</u>
<u>156-59-2</u>	<u>cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>3.50E+03</u>	<u>8.86E-02</u>	<u>1.13E-05</u>	<u>1.70E-01</u>	<u>1.00E-01</u>	<u>4.00E+01</u>	<u>2.40E-04</u>	<u>2.00E+02</u>
<u>156-60-5</u>	<u>trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene</u>	<u>6.30E+03</u>	<u>7.03E-02</u>	<u>1.19E-05</u>	<u>3.90E-01</u>	<u>2.43E-01</u>	<u>5.00E+01</u>	<u>2.40E-04</u>	<u>3.30E+02</u>
<u>120-83-2</u>	<u>2,4-Dichlorophenol</u>	<u>4.50E+03</u>	<u>4.89E-02</u>	<u>8.77E-06</u>	<u>1.30E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>7.32E+02<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>2.70E-04</u>	<u>6.70E-02</u>
<u>78-87-5</u>	<u>1,2-Dichloropropane</u>	<u>2.80E+03</u>	<u>7.82E-02</u>	<u>8.73E-06</u>	<u>1.10E-01</u>	<u>6.52E-02</u>	<u>5.00E+01</u>	<u>2.70E-04</u>	<u>5.20E+01</u>
<u>542-75-6</u>	<u>1,3-Dichloropropylene (cis + trans)</u>	<u>2.80E+03</u>	<u>6.26E-02</u>	<u>1.00E-05</u>	<u>7.40E-01</u>	<u>3.98E-01</u>	<u>2.00E+01</u>	<u>6.10E-02</u>	<u>3.40E+01</u>
<u>60-57-1</u>	<u>Dieldrin</u>	<u>2.00E-01</u>	<u>1.92E-02</u>	<u>4.74E-06</u>	<u>6.2E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>2.50E+04</u>	<u>3.20E-04</u>	<u>5.9E-06</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
<del>84-66-2</del>	<del>Diethyl Phthalate</del>	<del>1.10E+03</del>	<del>2.49E-02</del>	<del>6.35E-06</del>	<del>1.80E-05</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>3.20E+02</del>	<del>6.19E-03</del>	<del>1.60E-03</del>
<del>105-67-9</del>	<del>2,4-Dimethylphenol</del>	<del>7.90E+03</del>	<del>6.43E-02</del>	<del>8.69E-06</del>	<del>8.20E-05</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>2.00E+02</del>	<del>4.95E-02</del>	<del>9.80E-02</del>
<del>75-71-8</del>	<del>1,3-Dinitrobenzene</del>	<del>8.60E+02</del>	<del>4.55E-02</del>	<del>8.46E-06</del>	<del>2.30E-07</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>3.20E+01</del>	<del>1.92E-03</del>	<del>9.00E-04</del>
<del>51-28-5</del>	<del>2,4-Dinitrophenol</del>	<del>2.79E+03</del>	<del>2.73E-02</del>	<del>9.06E-06</del>	<del>1.82E-05</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>3.24E+01</del>	<del>1.32E-03</del>	<del>5.10E-03</del>
<del>121-14-2</del>	<del>2,4-Dinitrotoluene</del>	<del>2.70E+02</del>	<del>2.03E-01</del>	<del>7.06E-06</del>	<del>3.80E-06</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>8.90E+01</del>	<del>1.92E-03</del>	<del>1.47E-04</del>
<del>606-20-2</del>	<del>2,6-Dinitrotoluene</del>	<del>1.82E+02</del>	<del>3.70E-02</del>	<del>7.76E-06</del>	<del>3.06E-05</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>4.90E+01</del>	<del>1.92E-03</del>	<del>5.67E-04</del>
<del>88-85-7</del>	<del>Dinoseb</del>	<del>5.20E+01</del>	<del>2.45E-02</del>	<del>6.25E-06</del>	<del>1.87E-05</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>9.17E+01<sup>d</sup></del>	<del>2.82E-03</del>	<del>7.50E-05</del>
<del>117-84-0</del>	<del>Di-n-octyl Phthalate</del>	<del>2.00E-02</del>	<del>1.73E-02</del>	<del>4.17E-06</del>	<del>2.74E-03</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>1.30E+05</del>	<del>1.90E-03</del>	<del>2.60E-06</del>
<del>123-91-1</del>	<del>p-Dioxane</del>	<del>1.00E+06</del>	<del>2.29E-01</del>	<del>1.02E-05</del>	<del>1.97E-04</del>	<del>1.07E-04</del>	<del>7.20E-01</del>	<del>1.92E-03</del>	<del>3.81E+01</del>
<del>115-29-7</del>	<del>Endosulfan</del>	<del>5.10E-01</del>	<del>1.85E-02</del>	<del>4.55E-06</del>	<del>4.51E-04</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>5.00E+03</del>	<del>7.63E-02</del>	<del>1.00E-05</del>
<del>145-73-3</del>	<del>Endothall</del>	<del>2.10E+04</del>	<del>2.91E-02</del>	<del>8.07E-06</del>	<del>1.58E-14</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>7.59E+01</del>	<del>No Data</del>	<del>1.57E-10</del>
<del>72-20-8</del>	<del>Endrin</del>	<del>2.50E-01</del>	<del>1.92E-02</del>	<del>4.74E-6</del>	<del>3.08E-04</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>3.20E+04</del>	<del>3.20E-04</del>	<del>3.00E-06</del>
<del>100-41-4</del>	<del>Ethylbenzene</del>	<del>1.70E+02</del>	<del>7.50E-02</del>	<del>7.80E-06</del>	<del>3.24E-01</del>	<del>1.64E-01</del>	<del>3.20E+02</del>	<del>3.00E-03</del>	<del>9.60E+00</del>
<del>206-44-0</del>	<del>Fluoranthene</del>	<del>2.06E-01</del>	<del>2.51E-02</del>	<del>6.35E-06</del>	<del>6.60E-04</del>	<del>-----<sup>a</sup></del>	<del>7.40E+04</del>	<del>1.90E-04</del>	<del>1.23E-08</del>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
<u>86-73-7</u>	<u>Fluorene</u>	<u>2.00E+00</u>	<u>4.40E-02</u>	<u>7.88E-06</u>	<u>2.62E-03</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>1.30E+04</u>	<u>6.91E-04</u>	<u>6.30E-04</u>
<u>76-44-8</u>	<u>Heptachlor</u>	<u>1.80E-01</u>	<u>2.23E-02</u>	<u>5.69E-06</u>	<u>6.07E-02</u>	<u>1.73E-02</u>	<u>3.00E+03</u>	<u>1.30E-01</u>	<u>4.00E-04</u>
<u>1024-57-3</u>	<u>Heptachlor epoxide</u>	<u>2.00E-01</u>	<u>2.19E-02</u>	<u>5.57E-06</u>	<u>3.90E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>2.00E+05</u>	<u>6.30E-04</u>	<u>1.90E-05</u>
<u>118-74-1</u>	<u>Hexachloro-benzene</u>	<u>6.20E-03</u>	<u>5.42E-02</u>	<u>5.91E-06</u>	<u>5.33E-02</u>	<u>1.35E-02</u>	<u>2.00E+04</u>	<u>1.70E-04</u>	<u>1.80E-05</u>
<u>319-84-6</u>	<u>Alpha-HCH (alpha-BHC)</u>	<u>2.00E+00</u>	<u>2.04E-02</u>	<u>5.04E-06</u>	<u>4.51E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>5.00E+03</u>	<u>2.50E-03</u>	<u>4.50E-05</u>
<u>58-89-9</u>	<u>Gamma-HCH (Lindane)</u>	<u>7.30E+00</u>	<u>2.75E-02</u>	<u>7.34E-06</u>	<u>5.74E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>3.00E+03</u>	<u>2.90E-03</u>	<u>4.10E-04</u>
<u>2691-41-0</u>	<u>High Melting Explosive, Octogen (HMX)</u>	<u>5.00E+00</u>	<u>2.69E-02</u>	<u>7.15E-06</u>	<u>8.67E-10</u>	<u>3.55E-08</u>	<u>1.40E+00</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>3.30E-14</u>
<u>77-47-4</u>	<u>Hexachlorocyclo-Pentadiene</u>	<u>1.80E+00</u>	<u>2.79E-02</u>	<u>7.21E-06</u>	<u>1.11E+00</u>	<u>4.22E-01</u>	<u>1.20E+04</u>	<u>1.20E-02</u>	<u>5.96E-02</u>
<u>67-72-1</u>	<u>Hexachloroethane</u>	<u>5.00E+01</u>	<u>2.50E-03</u>	<u>6.80E-06</u>	<u>1.59E-01</u>	<u>7.26E-02</u>	<u>1.50E+03</u>	<u>1.92E-03</u>	<u>2.10E-01</u>
<u>193-39-5</u>	<u>Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene</u>	<u>2.20E-05</u>	<u>2.25E-02</u>	<u>5.66E-06</u>	<u>6.56E-05</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>3.10E+06</u>	<u>4.70E-04</u>	<u>1.00E-10</u>
<u>78-59-1</u>	<u>Isophorone</u>	<u>1.20E+04</u>	<u>6.23E-02</u>	<u>6.76E-06</u>	<u>2.72E-04</u>	<u>1.12E-04</u>	<u>2.50E+01</u>	<u>1.24E-02</u>	<u>4.38E-01</u>
<u>98-82-8</u>	<u>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</u>	<u>6.10E+01</u>	<u>6.50E-02</u>	<u>7.10E-06</u>	<u>4.92E+01</u>	<u>2.10E+01</u>	<u>1.02E+03</u>	<u>4.33E-02</u>	<u>4.50E+00</u>
<u>93-65-2</u>	<u>Mecoprop (MCP)</u>	<u>8.95E+02</u>	<u>2.40E-02</u>	<u>6.05E-06</u>	<u>7.70E-09</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>1.84E+01<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>3.85E-03</u>	<u>2.44E-05</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
<u>7439-97-6</u>	<u>Mercury</u>	<u>6.00E-02</u>	<u>7.14E-02</u>	<u>3.01E-05</u>	<u>4.51E-01</u>	<u>1.59E-01</u>	<u>8.70E+03</u>	No Data	<u>2.00E-03</u>
<u>72-43-5</u>	<u>Methoxychlor</u>	<u>4.50E-02</u>	<u>1.84E-02</u>	<u>4.46E-06</u>	<u>6.56E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>5.00E+04</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>6.00E-07</u>
<u>74-83-9</u>	<u>Methyl Bromide</u>	<u>1.50E+04</u>	<u>7.28E-02</u>	<u>1.21E-05</u>	<u>2.56E-01</u>	<u>1.79E-01</u>	<u>1.00E+01</u>	<u>1.82E-02</u>	<u>1.62E+03</u>
<u>1634-04-4</u>	<u>Methyl tertiary-butyl ether</u>	<u>5.10E+04</u>	<u>8.59E-02</u>	<u>1.10E-05</u>	<u>2.42E-02</u>	<u>1.50E-02</u>	<u>1.00E+01</u>	No Data	<u>2.50E+02</u>
<u>75-09-2</u>	<u>Methylene Chloride</u>	<u>1.30E+04</u>	<u>1.01E-01</u>	<u>1.17E-05</u>	<u>9.02E-02</u>	<u>5.70E-02</u>	<u>1.30E+01</u>	<u>1.20E-02</u>	<u>4.30E+02</u>
<u>93-65-2</u>	<u>2-Methyl-naphthalene</u>	<u>2.50E+01</u>	<u>5.22E-02</u>	<u>7.75E-06</u>	<u>2.10E-02</u>	<u>6.95E-03</u>	<u>1.60E+03</u>	No Data	<u>6.80E-02</u>
<u>95-48-7</u>	<u>2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)</u>	<u>2.60E+04</u>	<u>7.40E-02</u>	<u>8.30E-06</u>	<u>4.92E-05</u>	<u>2.00E-05</u>	<u>4.20E+01</u>	<u>4.95E-02</u>	<u>2.99E-01</u>
<u>91-20-3</u>	<u>Naphthalene</u>	<u>3.10E+01</u>	<u>5.90E-02</u>	<u>7.50E-06</u>	<u>1.97E-02</u>	<u>8.29E-03</u>	<u>5.00E+02</u>	<u>2.70E-03</u>	<u>8.50E-02</u>
<u>98-95-3</u>	<u>Nitrobenzene</u>	<u>2.09E+03</u>	<u>7.60E-02</u>	<u>8.60E-06</u>	<u>9.84E-04</u>	<u>3.99E-04</u>	<u>4.00E+01</u>	<u>1.76E-03</u>	<u>2.40E-01</u>
<u>86-30-6</u>	<u>N-Nitrosodiphenylamine</u>	<u>3.50E+01</u>	<u>2.83E-02</u>	<u>7.19E-06</u>	<u>2.10E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>1.00E+03</u>	<u>1.00E-02</u>	<u>6.70E-04</u>
<u>621-64-7</u>	<u>N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine</u>	<u>9.89E+03</u>	<u>5.87E-02</u>	<u>8.17E-06</u>	<u>9.20E-05</u>	<u>5.48E-05</u>	<u>1.45E+01</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>1.30E-01</u>
<u>87-86-5</u>	<u>Pentachloro-phenol</u>	<u>2.00E+03</u>	<u>5.60E-02</u>	<u>6.10E-06</u>	<u>9.84E-07</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>2.77E+03<sup>d</sup></u>	<u>4.50E-04</u>	<u>3.20E-05</u>
<u>108-95-2</u>	<u>Phenol</u>	<u>8.30E+04</u>	<u>8.20E-02</u>	<u>9.10E-06</u>	<u>1.64E-05</u>	<u>6.67E-06</u>	<u>2.00E+01</u>	<u>9.90E-02</u>	<u>2.80E-01</u>



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (H') (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
<u>1918-02-1</u>	<u>Picloram</u>	<u>4.30E+02</u>	<u>2.26E-02</u>	<u>5.64E-06</u>	<u>2.19E-12</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>2.00E+00</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>7.21E-11</u>
<u>1336-36-3</u>	<u>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>	----- <sup>a</sup>
<u>129-00-0</u>	<u>Pyrene</u>	<u>1.40E+00</u>	<u>2.77E-02</u>	<u>7.24E-06</u>	<u>4.51E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>6.31E+04</u>	<u>1.80E-04</u>	<u>4.60E-06</u>
<u>121-82-4</u>	<u>Royal Demolition Explosive, Cyclonite (RDX)</u>	<u>5.97E+01</u>	<u>3.11E-02</u>	<u>8.49E-06</u>	<u>2.01E-11</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>7.20E+00</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>4.10E-09</u>
<u>122-34-9</u>	<u>Simazine</u>	<u>6.20E+00</u>	<u>2.48E-02</u>	<u>6.28E-06</u>	<u>3.80E-08</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>1.32E+02</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>2.21E-08</u>
<u>100-42-5</u>	<u>Styrene</u>	<u>3.10E+02</u>	<u>7.10E-02</u>	<u>8.00E-06</u>	<u>1.11E-01</u>	<u>5.48E-03</u>	<u>3.16E+02</u>	<u>3.30E-03</u>	<u>6.10E+00</u>
<u>93-72-1</u>	<u>2,4,5-TP (Silvex)</u>	<u>7.10E+01</u>	<u>2.30E-02</u>	<u>5.83E-06</u>	<u>3.71E-07</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>5.50E+03</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>9.97E-06</u>
<u>127-18-4</u>	<u>Tetrachloroethylene</u>	<u>2.00E+02</u>	<u>7.20E-02</u>	<u>8.20E-06</u>	<u>7.38E-01</u>	<u>4.00E-01</u>	<u>6.31E+02</u>	<u>9.60E-04</u>	<u>1.90E+01</u>
<u>108-88-3</u>	<u>Toluene</u>	<u>5.30E+02</u>	<u>8.70E-02</u>	<u>8.60E-06</u>	<u>2.71E-01</u>	<u>1.49E-01</u>	<u>1.58E+02</u>	<u>1.10E-02</u>	<u>2.80E+01</u>
<u>8001-35-2</u>	<u>Toxaphene</u>	<u>7.40E-01</u>	<u>2.16E-02</u>	<u>5.51E-06</u>	<u>2.46E-04</u>	----- <sup>a</sup>	<u>5.01E+04</u>	<u>No Data</u>	<u>9.80E-07</u>
<u>120-82-1</u>	<u>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</u>	<u>3.50E+01</u>	<u>3.00E-02</u>	<u>8.23E-06</u>	<u>5.74E-02</u>	<u>2.38E-02</u>	<u>1.58E+03</u>	<u>1.90E-03</u>	<u>4.30E-01</u>
<u>71-55-6</u>	<u>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>1.30E+03</u>	<u>7.80E-02</u>	<u>8.80E-06</u>	<u>6.97E-01</u>	<u>4.21E-01</u>	<u>1.26E+02</u>	<u>1.30E-03</u>	<u>1.20E+02</u>
<u>79-00-5</u>	<u>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</u>	<u>4.40E+03</u>	<u>7.80E-02</u>	<u>8.80E-06</u>	<u>3.73E-02</u>	<u>1.98E-02</u>	<u>5.01E+01</u>	<u>9.50E-04</u>	<u>2.30E+01</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

CAS No.	Chemical	Solubility in Water (S) (mg/L)	Diffusivity in Air (D <sub>a</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Diffusivity in Water (D <sub>w</sub> ) (cm <sup>2</sup> /s)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (25°C)	Dimensionless Henry's Law Constant (13°C) For the indoor inhalation exposure route	Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K <sub>oc</sub> ) (L/kg)	First Order Degradation Constant (λ) (d <sup>-1</sup> )	Vapor Pressure (mm/Hg)
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	1.50E+03	7.90E-02	9.10E-06	4.10E-01	2.41E-01	1.00E+02	4.20E-04	7.30E+01
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	1.10E+03	8.70E-02	9.70E-06	3.98E+00	2.69E+00	1.30E+02	9.63E-04	8.00E+02
95-95-4	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1.20E+03	2.91E-02	7.03E-06	1.78E-04	----- <sup>a</sup>	2.68E+03 <sup>d</sup>	3.80E-04	2.40E-02
88-06-2	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	8.00E+02	2.61E-02	6.36E-06	3.53E-04	----- <sup>a</sup>	8.78E+02 <sup>d</sup>	3.80E-04	2.00E-02
108-05-4	Vinyl Acetate	2.00E+04	8.50E-02	9.20E-06	2.09E-02	1.18E-02	4.57E+00	No Data	9.00E+01
99-35-4	1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	2.80E+02	2.41E-02	6.08E-06	3.30E-10	----- <sup>a</sup>	1.60E+01	No Data	6.40E-06
118-96-7	2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	1.24E+02	2.94E-02	7.90E-06	4.87E-09	----- <sup>a</sup>	3.72E+01	1.92E-03	2.02E-06
57-01-4	Vinyl Chloride	8.80E+03	1.06E-01	1.23E-06	1.11E+00	8.14E-01	1.58E+01	2.40E-04	3.00E+03
108-38-3	m-Xylene	1.60E+02	7.00E-02	7.80E-06	2.99E-01	1.52E-01	3.98E+02	1.90E-03	8.50E+00
95-47-6	o-Xylene	1.80E+02	8.70E-02	1.00E-05	2.13E-01	1.07E-01	3.16E+02	1.90E-03	6.60E+00
106-42-3	p-Xylene	1.60E+02	7.69E-02	8.44E-06	3.16E-01	1.59E-01	3.16E+02	1.90E-03	8.90E+00
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	1.10E+02	7.35E-02	9.23E-06	2.71E-01	NA	3.98E+02	1.90E-03	8.00E+00

Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number. This number in the format xxx-xx-x, is unique for each chemical and allows efficient searching on computerized data bases.

## POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- <sup>a</sup> Soil remediation objectives are determined pursuant to 40 CFR 761, as incorporated by reference at Section 742.210(b) (the USEPA ‘PCB Spill Cleanup Policy’), for most sites; persons remediating sites should consult with BOL if calculation of Tier 2 or 3 remediation objectives is desired. PCBs are a mixture of different congeners. The appropriate values to use for the physical/chemical parameters depend on congeners present at the site.
- <sup>b</sup> Dimensionless Henry’s Law Constant at 13°C is not calculated because the chemical is not volatile and does not require evaluation under the indoor inhalation exposure route.
- <sup>c</sup> Dimensionless Henry’s Law Constant = 20°C
- <sup>d</sup> These chemicals are ionizing and its  $K_{oc}$  value will change with pH. The  $K_{oc}$  values listed in this table is the effective  $K_{oc}$  at pH of 6.8. If the site-specific pH is values other than 6.8, the  $K_{oc}$  value listed in Section 742, Appendix C, Table I should be used.
- <sup>e</sup> The values in this table were taken from the following sources (in order of preference): SCDMS online database (<http://www.epa.gov/superfund/sites/npl/hrsres/tools/scdm.htm>); CHEMFATE online database (<http://www.srcinc.com/what-we-do/databaseforms.aspx?id=381>); PhysProp online database (<http://www.srcinc.com/what-we-do/databaseforms.aspx?id=386>); Water9 (<http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/software/water/>) for diffusivity values; and Handbook of Environmental Degradation Rates by P.H. Howard (1991) for first order degradation constant values.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Illustrations and Tables

Section 742.Table F: Methods for Determining Physical Soil Parameters

Methods for Determining Physical Soil Parameters		
Parameter	Sampling Location <sup>a</sup>	Method
$\rho_b$ (soil bulk density)	Surface	ASTM - D 1556-90 Sand Cone Method <sup>b</sup>
		ASTM - D 2167-94 Rubber Balloon Method <sup>b</sup>
		ASTM - D 2922-91 Nuclear Method <sup>b</sup>
	Subsurface	ASTM - D 2937-94 Drive Cylinder Method <sup>b</sup>
$\rho_s$ (soil particle density)	Surface or Subsurface	ASTM - D 854-92 Specific Gravity of Soil <sup>b</sup>
w (moisture content)	Surface or Subsurface	ASTM - D 4959-89 (Reapproved 1994) Standard <sup>b</sup>
		ASTM - D 4643-93 Microwave Oven <sup>b</sup>
		ASTM - D2216-92 Laboratory Determination <sup>b</sup>
		ASTM - D3017-88 (Reapproved 1993) Nuclear Method <sup>b</sup>
		Equivalent USEPA Method (e.g., sample preparation procedures described in methods 3541 or 3550)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Methods for Determining Physical Soil Parameters		
Parameter	Sampling Location <sup>a</sup>	Method
$f_{oc}$ (fraction organic carbon content)	Surface or Subsurface	ASTM - D 2974-00 Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter <sup>b</sup> appropriately adjusted to estimate the fraction of organic carbon as stated in Nelson and Sommers (1982) <sup>b</sup>
$\eta$ or $\theta_T$ (total soil porosity)	Surface or Subsurface (calculated)	Equation S24 in Appendix C, Table A for SSL Model, or Equation R23 in Appendix C, Table C for RBCA Model, <u>or Equation J&amp;E 16 in Appendix C, Table L for J&amp;E Model</u>
$\theta_a$ or $\theta_{as}$ (air-filled soil porosity)	Surface or Subsurface (calculated)	Equation S21 in Appendix C, Table A for SSL Model, or Equation R21 in Appendix C, Table C for RBCA Model, <u>or Equation J&amp;E 18 in Appendix C, Table L for J&amp;E Model</u>
$\theta_w$ or $\theta_{ws}$ (water-filled soil porosity)	Surface or Subsurface (calculated)	Equation S20 in Appendix C, Table A for SSL Model, or Equation R22 in Appendix C, Table C for RBCA Model, <u>or Equation J&amp;E 17 in Appendix C, Table L for J&amp;E Model</u>
$K$ (hydraulic conductivity)	Surface or Subsurface	ASTM - D 5084-90 Flexible Wall Permeameter <sup>b</sup>
		Pump Test
		Slug Test
$i$ (hydraulic gradient)	Surface or Subsurface	Field Measurement

<sup>a</sup> This is the location where the sample is collected

<sup>b</sup> As incorporated by reference in Section 742.120.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	<u><b>J&amp;E1</b></u>	<u><b>J&amp;E2</b></u>	<u><b>J&amp;E3</b></u>
	$RO_{indoor\ air} = \frac{TR \times AT_c \times 365 \frac{days}{yr}}{ED \times EF \times URF \times 1000 \frac{\mu g}{mg}}$	$RO_{indoor\ air} = \frac{THQ \times AT_{nc} \times 365 \frac{days}{yr} \times Rfc}{ED \times EF}$	$mg / m^3 = \frac{ppmv \times MW}{24.45}$
<p><u>Indoor air remediation objectives (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</u></p>	<p>For <u>carcinogenic contaminants</u></p>	<p>For <u>noncarcinogenic contaminants</u></p>	<p>Note: 24.45 equals the molar volume of air in liters at normal temperature (25°C) and pressure (760 mm Hg).</p>
<p>To convert <u>mg/m<sup>3</sup> from parts per million volume</u></p>			

Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Tables

Section 742.Table L: J&E Equations<sup>a</sup>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<p><u>Soil gas remediation objective</u> (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</p>		$RO_{soil\ gas} = \frac{RO_{indoor\ air}}{\alpha}$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E4</u></b></p>
<p><u>Soil Vapor Saturation Limit</u> (mg/m<sup>3</sup>-air)</p>		$C_v^{sat} = \frac{P \times MW}{R \times T} \times 10^6$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E5</u></b></p>
<p><u>Groundwater remediation objectives</u></p>		$RO_{gw} = \frac{RO_{soil\ gas}}{H'_{TS} \times 1000} \frac{L}{m^3}$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E6</u></b></p>
<p><u>Attenuation factor</u></p>	<p><u>Attenuation factor when the mode of contaminant transport is both diffusion and advection</u></p> <p><math>Q_{soil} = 83.33</math> cm<sup>3</sup>/sec</p>	$\alpha = \frac{\left[ \left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B}{Q_{bldg} \times L_T} \right) \times \exp \left( \frac{Q_{soil} \times L_{crack}}{D_{crack}^{eff} \times A_{crack}} \right) \right]}{\left[ \exp \left( \frac{Q_{soil} \times L_{crack}}{D_{crack}^{eff} \times A_{crack}} \right) + \left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B}{Q_{soil} \times L_T} \right) + \left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B}{Q_{bldg} \times L_T} \right) \right] \left[ \exp \left( \frac{Q_{soil} \times L_{crack}}{D_{crack}^{eff} \times A_{crack}} \right) - 1 \right]}$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E7</u></b></p>



POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	<p><u>Attenuation factor when the mode of contaminant transport is diffusion only</u>  <math>Q_{soil} = 0 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}</math></p>	<p><b><u>J&amp;E8</u></b></p> $\alpha = \frac{\left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B}{Q_{bldg} \times L_T} \right)}{\left[ 1 + \left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B}{Q_{bldg} \times L_T} \right) + \left( \frac{D_T^{eff} \times A_B \times L_{crack}}{L_T \times D_{crack}^{eff} \times A_{crack}} \right) \right]}$
<p><u>Total overall effective diffusion coefficient for vapor transport in porous media for multiple soil layers</u>  <math>(\text{cm}^2/\text{s})</math></p>		<p><b><u>J&amp;E9a</u></b></p> $D_T^{eff} = \frac{L_T}{\sum_{i=1}^n L_i / D_i^{eff}}$
<p><u>Source to building separation</u>  <math>(\text{cm})</math></p>	<p>In Equation J&amp;E9a, the following condition must be satisfied:</p>	<p><b><u>J&amp;E9b</u></b></p> $\sum_{i=1}^n L_i = L_T$
<p><u>Effective diffusion coefficient for each soil layer</u>  <math>(\text{cm}^2/\text{s})</math></p>		<p><b><u>J&amp;E10</u></b></p> $L_T = D_{source} - L_F$
		<p><b><u>J&amp;E11</u></b></p> $D_i^{eff} = D_i \left( \frac{\theta_{a,i}^{3.33}}{\theta_{T,i}^2} \right) + \left( \frac{D_w}{H_{TS}} \right) \left( \frac{\theta_{w,i}^{3.33}}{\theta_{T,i}^2} \right)$

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<p><b><u>J&amp;E12a</u></b></p>	$A_B = (L_B \times W_B)$	<p>For a building with a full concrete slab-on-grade</p>	<p>Surface area of enclosed space at or below grade (cm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
<p><b><u>J&amp;E12b</u></b></p>	$A_B = (L_B \times W_B) + (2 \times L_F \times L_B) + (2 \times L_F \times W_B)$	<p>For a building with a full concrete basement floor and walls</p>	<p>Surface area of enclosed space at or below grade (cm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
<p><b><u>J&amp;E13</u></b></p>	$Q_{bidg} = \left( \frac{L_B \times W_B \times H_B \times ER}{3600 \frac{sec}{hr}} \right)$		<p>Building ventilation rate (cm<sup>3</sup>/s)</p>
<p><b><u>J&amp;E14</u></b></p>	$A_{crack} = 2 \times (L_B + W_B) \times W$		<p>Area of total cracks (cm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
<p><b><u>J&amp;E15</u></b></p>	$D_{crack}^{eff} = D_i \left( \frac{\theta_{a,crack}^{3.33}}{\theta_{T,crack}^2} \right) + \left( \frac{D_w}{H_{TS}} \right) \left( \frac{\theta_{w,crack}^{3.33}}{\theta_{T,crack}^2} \right)$		<p>Effective diffusion coefficient through the cracks (cm<sup>2</sup>/s)</p>

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<p><u>Total porosity</u></p>	$\theta_{T_i} = 1 - \frac{\rho_{bi}}{\rho_s}$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E16</u></b></p>
<p><u>Water-filled soil porosity</u></p>	$\theta_w = (W) \left( \frac{\rho_b}{\rho_w} \right)$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E17</u></b></p>
<p><u>Air-filled soil porosity</u></p>	$\theta_a = \theta_T - \theta_w$	<p><b><u>J&amp;E18</u></b></p>

<sup>a</sup> This table contains equations based on the assumption that the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. This table applies only when the existing or potential building has a full concrete slab-on-grade or a full concrete basement floor and walls. Institutional controls under Subpart J are required to develop remediation objectives pursuant to this table. This table does not apply when the existing or potential building has neither a full concrete slab-on-grade nor a full concrete basement floor and walls, such as a building with an earthen crawl space, an earthen floor, a stone foundation, a partial concrete floor, or a sump. In such cases, site evaluators have the option of excluding the indoor inhalation exposure route under Section 742.312, meeting the building control technology requirements under Subpart L, or proposing an alternative approach under Tier 3.

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section 742.APPENDIX C: Tier 2 Tables

Section 742.Table M: J&E Parameters

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>A<sub>B</sub></u>	<u>Surface area of enclosed space at or below grade</u>	<u>cm<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Equation J&amp;E 12a or 12b, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Residential = 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> Industrial/Commercial = 4.0 x 10<sup>6</sup></u>
<u>A<sub>crack</sub></u>	<u>Area of total cracks</u>	<u>cm<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Equation J&amp;E 14, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>
<u>AT<sub>c</sub></u>	<u>Averaging time for carcinogens</u>	<u>year</u>	<u>SSL, May 1996</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>AT<sub>nc</sub></u>	<u>Averaging time for noncarcinogens</u>	<u>year</u>	<u>AT<sub>nc</sub> = ED</u>	<u>Residential = 30 Industrial/Commercial = 25</u>
<u>C<sub>v</sub><sup>sat</sup></u>	<u>Soil vapor saturation limit</u>	<u>mg/m<sup>3</sup>-air</u>	<u>Equation J&amp;E 5, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific or Calculated Value</u>
<u>D<sub>crack</sub><sup>eff</sup></u>	<u>Effective diffusion coefficient through the cracks</u>	<u>cm<sup>2</sup> /s</u>	<u>Equation J&amp;E 15, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>
<u>D<sub>i</sub></u>	<u>Diffusivity in air</u>	<u>cm<sup>2</sup> /s</u>	<u>Appendix C, Table E</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
$D_i^{eff}$	<u>Effective diffusion coefficient for each soil layer</u>	$cm^2 / s$	<u>Equation J&amp;E 11, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>
$D_{source}$	<u>Distance from ground surface to top of contamination</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Field Measurement</u>	<u>Soil Gas Contamination = 152.4</u> <u>Groundwater Contamination = 304.8</u> <u>Site-Specific</u>
$D_T^{eff}$	<u>Total overall effective diffusion coefficient</u>	$cm^2 / s$	<u>Equation J&amp;E 9a, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>
$D_w$	<u>Diffusivity in water</u>	$cm^2 / s$	<u>Appendix C, Table E</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific</u>
<u>ED</u>	<u>Exposure duration</u>	<u>year</u>	<u>Residential: SSL, May 1996</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial: SSL 2002</u>	<u>Residential = 30</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 25</u>
<u>EF</u>	<u>Exposure frequency</u>	<u>day/year</u>	<u>Residential: SSL, May 1996</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial: SSL 2002</u>	<u>Residential = 350</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 250</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>ER</u>	<u>Air exchange rate</u>	<u>exchanges per hour</u>	<u>Illinois EPA</u>	<u>Residential = 0.53</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 0.93</u>
<u>f<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>Fraction organic carbon content</u>	<u>g/g</u>	<u>SSL, May 1996, or Field Measurement</u> <u>Appendix C, Table F</u>	<u>0.002 or Site-Specific</u>
<u>H<sub>B</sub></u>	<u>Height of building</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Illinois EPA</u>	<u>Slab on Grade</u> <u>Residential = 244</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 305</u> <u>or Site-Specific in Tier 3</u> <u>Basement</u> <u>Residential = 427</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 488</u> <u>or Site-Specific in Tier 3</u>
<u>H'<sub>TS</sub></u>	<u>Dimensionless Henry's law constant at the system (soil) temperature</u> <u>13°C</u>	<u>unitless</u>	<u>Appendix C, Table E</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>L<sub>B</sub></u>	<u>Length of building</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Illinois EPA</u>	<u>Residential = 1000</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 2000</u> <u>or Site-Specific in Tier 3</u>
<u>L<sub>crack</sub></u>	<u>Slab thickness</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>US EPA, Users Guide</u> <u>2004</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>L<sub>F</sub></u>	<u>Distance from</u> <u>ground surface to</u> <u>bottom of slab</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>US EPA, Users Guide</u> <u>2004</u>	<u>10 (slab on grade)</u> <u>200 (basement)</u>
<u>L<sub>i</sub></u>	<u>Thickness of soil</u> <u>layer i</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Field Measurement</u> <u>For capillary fringe,</u> <u>USEPA, 2004</u>	<u>Site-Specific</u> <u>For capillary fringe, 37.5 cm</u>
<u>L<sub>T</sub></u>	<u>Distance from</u> <u>bottom of slab to top</u> <u>of contamination</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Field Measurement or</u> <u>Equation J&amp;E 10,</u> <u>Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>142.4 or Site-Specific</u>
<u>MW</u>	<u>Molecular weight</u>	<u>g/mole</u>	<u>Illinois EPA</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>n</u>	Total number of layers of different types of soil vapors migrate through from source to building (if source is groundwater, include a capillary fringe layer of 37.5 cm as one of the layers)	unitless	Field measurement	Site-Specific
<u>P</u>	Vapor Pressure	atm	Appendix C, Table E	Chemical-Specific
<u>Q<sub>bdg</sub></u>	Building ventilation rate	cm <sup>3</sup> /s	Equation J&E 13, Appendix C, Table L	Slab on Grade Residential = 3.59 x 10 <sup>4</sup> Industrial/Commercial = 3.15 x 10 <sup>5</sup> or Site-Specific in Tier 3  Basement Residential = 6.28 x 10 <sup>4</sup> Industrial/Commercial = 5.04 x 10 <sup>5</sup> or Site-Specific in Tier 3



ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
$Q_{soil}$	<u>Volumetric flow rate of soil gas into the enclosed space</u>	$cm^3/s$	<u>US EPA, Users Guide for Evaluating Subsurface Vapor Intrusion into Buildings 2004</u>	<u>If <math>L_T</math> is less than 5 feet (152 cm), <math>Q_{soil}</math> equals 83.33</u> <u>If <math>L_T</math> is 5 feet (152 cm) or greater, <math>Q_{soil}</math> equals zero</u> <u>An input value of zero requires an institutional control. See Section 742.505(b) and (c).</u>
$R$	<u>Ideal gas constant</u>	$atm-L/mol-K$	<u>US EPA, Users Guide 2004</u>	<u>0.08206</u>
$RfC$	<u>Reference concentration</u>	$ug/m^3$	<u>Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a></u>	<u>Toxicological-Specific</u>
$RO_{gw}$	<u>Groundwater remediation objective</u>	$mg/L$	<u>Appendix B, Table E, or Equation J&amp;E 6, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific or Calculated Value</u>
$RO_{indoor\ air}$	<u>Indoor air remediation objective</u>	$mg/m^3$	<u>Equations J&amp;E 1 and 2, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>RO<sub>soil gas</sub></u>	<u>Soil gas remediation objective</u>	<u>mg/m<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>Equation J&amp;E 4, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Calculated Value</u>
<u>S</u>	<u>Solubility in water</u>	<u>mg/L</u>	<u>Appendix C, Table E</u>	<u>Chemical-Specific</u>
<u>T</u>	<u>Temperature</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>US EPA, Users Guide 2004</u>	<u>286 (converted from 13°C)</u>
<u>THQ</u>	<u>Target hazard quotient for a chemical</u>	<u>unitless</u>	<u>SSL, May 1996</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>TR</u>	<u>Target risk or the increased chance of developing cancer over a lifetime due to exposure to a chemical</u>	<u>unitless</u>	<u>SSL, May 1996</u>	<u>Residential = 10<sup>-6</sup> at the point of human exposure</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 10<sup>-6</sup> at the point of human exposure</u>
<u>URF</u>	<u>Unit risk factor</u>	<u>(ug/m<sup>3</sup>)<sup>-1</sup></u>	<u>Illinois EPA: <a href="http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls">http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/toxicity-values.xls</a></u>	<u>Toxicological- Specific</u>
<u>w</u>	<u>Floor-wall seam gap</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>US EPA, Users Guide 2004</u>	<u>0.1</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>W</u>	<u>Moisture content</u>	<u>g of water/g of soil</u>	<u>Field Measurement, Appendix C, Table F</u>	<u>Site-Specific</u>
<u>W<sub>B</sub></u>	<u>Width of building</u>	<u>cm</u>	<u>Illinois EPA</u>	<u>Residential = 1000</u> <u>Industrial/Commercial = 2000</u> <u>or Site-Specific in Tier 3</u>
<u>α</u>	<u>Attenuation factor</u>	<u>unitless</u>	<u>Equations J&amp;E 7 or 8, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>Site-Specific</u>
<u>θ<sub>a</sub></u>	<u>Air-filled soil porosity</u>	<u>cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 18, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.28 or Calculated Value</u>
<u>θ<sub>a,crack</sub></u>	<u>Air-filled porosity for soil in cracks</u>	<u>cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 18, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.13</u>
<u>θ<sub>a,i</sub></u>	<u>Air-filled porosity of soil layer i</u>	<u>cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 18, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.13 or Calculated Value</u> <u>For capillary fringe, θ<sub>a,i</sub> = 0.1 θ<sub>T,i</sub></u>
<u>θ<sub>T,crack</sub></u>	<u>Total porosity for soil in cracks</u>	<u>cm<sup>3</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 16, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.43</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
$\theta_{T,i}$	<u>Total porosity of soil layer i</u>	$\text{cm}^3/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 16, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.43 or Calculated Value</u>
$\theta_w$	<u>Water-filled soil porosity</u>	$\text{cm}^3/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 17, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.15 or Calculated Value</u>
$\theta_{w,crack}$	<u>Water-filled porosity for soil in cracks</u>	$\text{cm}^3/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 17, Appendix C, Table L</u>	<u>0.15</u>
$\theta_{w,i}$	<u>Water-filled porosity of soil layer i</u>	$\text{cm}^3/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Equation J&amp;E 17, Appendix C, Table L</u> <u>For capillary fringe, US EPA, Users Guide 2004</u>	<u>0.15 or Calculated Value</u> <u>For capillary fringe = 0.375 or 0.9 <math>\theta_{T,i}</math></u>
$\theta \rho_b$	<u>Dry soil bulk density</u>	$\text{g}/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Field Measurement, Appendix C, Table F</u>	<u>1.5 or Calculated Value</u>
$\theta \rho_{s,i}$	<u>Soil particle density</u>	$\text{g}/\text{cm}^3$	<u>SSL, May 1996 or Field Measurement, Appendix C, Table F</u>	<u>2.65 or Calculated Value</u>

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Tier 1 or Calculated Value</u>
$\rho_w$	Density of water	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Illinois EPA	1

(Source: Added at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 742.APPENDIX F: Environmental Land Use Control**

PREPARED BY:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

RETURN TO:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE ABOVE SPACE FOR RECORDER'S OFFICE**

**Model Environmental Land Use Control**

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL LAND USE CONTROL ("ELUC"), is made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_, ("Property Owner") of the real property located \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ common address \_\_\_\_\_ ("Property").

WHEREAS, 415 ILCS 5/58.17 and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742 provide for the use of an ELUC as an institutional control in order to impose land use limitations or requirements related to environmental contamination so that persons conducting remediation can obtain a No Further Remediation determination from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"). The reason for an ELUC is to ensure protection of human health and the environment. The limitations and requirements contained herein are necessary in order to protect against exposure to contaminated soil, ~~or~~ groundwater, or soil gas ~~both~~, that may be present on the property as a result of [VARIABLE] activities. Under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742, the use of risk-based, site-specific remediation objectives may require the use of an ELUC on real property, and the ELUC may apply to certain physical features (e.g., engineered barriers, indoor inhalation building control technologies, monitoring wells, caps, etc.).

WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_ [the party performing remediation] intends to request risk-based, site specific soil, ~~and~~ groundwater, or soil gas remediation objectives from IEPA under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742 to obtain risk-based closure of the site, identified by Bureau of Land [10-digit LPC or Identification number] \_\_\_\_\_, utilizing an ELUC.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, the recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein, and the Property Owner agrees as follows:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

Director

Section One. Property Owner does hereby establish an ELUC on the real estate, situated in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of Illinois and further described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Property").

Attached as Exhibit B are site maps that show the legal boundary of the Property, any physical features to which the ELUC applies, the horizontal and vertical extent of the contaminants of concern above the applicable remediation objectives for soil, ~~or~~ groundwater, or soil gas both, and the nature, location of the source, and direction of movement of the contaminants of concern, as required under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742.

Section Two. Property Owner represents and warrants **he/she** is the current owner of the Property and has the authority to record this ELUC on the chain of title for the Property with the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois.

Section Three. The Property Owner hereby agrees, for **himself/herself**, and **his/her** heirs, grantees, successors, assigns, transferees and any other owner, occupant, lessee, possessor or user of the Property or the holder of any portion thereof or interest therein, that [**INSERT RESTRICTION (e.g. the groundwater under the Property shall not be used as a potable supply of water, and any contaminated groundwater or soil that is removed, excavated, or disturbed from the Property described in Exhibit A herein must be handled in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations)**].

Section Four. This ELUC is binding on the Property Owner, **his/her** heirs, grantees, successors, assigns, transferees and any other owner, occupant, lessee, possessor or user of the Property or the holder of any portion thereof or interest therein. This ELUC shall apply in perpetuity against the Property and shall not be released until the IEPA determines there is no longer a need for this ELUC as an institutional control; until the IEPA, upon written request, issues to the site that received the no further remediation determination a new no further remediation determination approving modification or removal of the limitation(s) or requirement(s); the new no further remediation determination is filed on the chain of title of the site subject to the no further remediation determination; and until a release or modification of the land use limitation or requirement is filed on the chain of title for the Property.

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Section Five. Information regarding the remediation performed on the Property may be obtained from the IEPA through a request under the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140) and rules promulgated thereunder by providing the IEPA with the [10-digit LPC or identification number] listed above.

Section Six. The effective date of this ELUC shall be the date that it is officially recorded in the chain of title for the Property to which the ELUC applies.

WITNESS the following signatures:

Property Owner(s)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )

) SS:

COUNTY OF                    )

I, \_\_\_\_\_ the undersigned, a Notary Public for said County and State, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the Property Owner(s) of \_\_\_\_\_, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that in said capacities they signed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Notary Public





ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**PIN NO. XX-XX-XXX-XXX-XXXX**  
**(Parcel Index Number)**

**Exhibit A**

The subject property is located in the City of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of Illinois, commonly known as \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois and more particularly described as:

**LIST THE COMMON ADDRESS;  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION; AND  
REAL ESTATE TAX INDEX OR PARCEL #  
(PURSUANT TO SECTION 742. 1010(d)(2))**

ILLINOIS REGISTER

---

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**PIN NO. XX-XX-XXX-XXX-XXXX**

**Exhibit B**

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 742.1010(d)(~~D~~)(8)(A) through -(D), PROVIDE ALL THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS. ATTACH SEPARATE SHEETS, LABELED AS EXHIBIT B, WHERE NECESSARY.

- (A) A scaled map showing the legal boundary of the property to which the ELUC applies.
- (B) Scaled maps showing the horizontal and vertical extent of contaminants of concern above the applicable remediation objectives for soil, ~~and~~ groundwater, and soil gas to which the ELUC applies.
- (C) Scaled maps showing the physical features to which an ELUC applies (e.g., engineered barriers, indoor inhalation building control technologies, monitoring wells, caps, etc.).
- (D) Scaled maps showing the nature, location of the source, and direction of movement of the contaminants of concern.

(Source: Amended at 37 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)